

CUYAHOGA COUNTY COUNCIL

BUDGET BRIEFING FINAL REPORT

April 29, 2015

This report summarizes the results and findings of the recent discussion about Cuyahoga County's finances.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Item	Page Number
Budget Briefing Final Report	
Executive Summary	3
Background	7
Key Findings – 27 th Payroll	8
Key Findings – \$200 Million Reserve	9
Key Findings – \$15 Million Deficit	10
Key Findings – Impact of Segregating ¼% Sales Tax	11
Key Findings – County Debt Capacity	12
Key Findings – Capital Project Requests	13
Summary of Findings	14
Recommendations	14
Exhibits	
Finance & Budgeting April 6 th Committee Agenda	17
Chairman Greenspan's Memorandum to Council	18
Written Questions From Council and Responses from the Fiscal Office	26
for the 4/16/2015 Committee	26
2014-2015 Budget Rollup approved December 10, 2013	34
2014 Actual Budget Rollup received March 30, 2015	35
2015 Budget Update Rollup received December 12, 2014	36
OBM 2015 January Projection Update	37
OBM 2015 February Projection Update	38
Annual Budgeted Expenditures to Actual Expenditures	39
November 3, 2014 Debt Cash Flow Model	40
Proposed Schedule for 2014-2015 Bond Issuances	41
March 25, 2015 Debt Cash Flow Models	42
1985-2014 Sales Tax Collection	44
Casino Fund Resolution for May Company (\$4 million)	45
Casino Fund Resolution for NuCLEus Project (\$3 million)	47
2011 Budget and Actual General Fund Operating Expenditures	49
2012 Budget and Actual General Fund Operating Expenditures	50
2013 Budget and Actual General Fund Operating Expenditures	51
Med Mart Project Summary of Sources and Uses	52
County 0.25% Sales Tax Collections with MMCC Sources and Uses	53
Segregated	33
Transcription of Audio Proceedings of March 26, 2015 Press Conference	54
Transcription of Audio Proceedings of April 6, 2015 Committee Meeting	65
Plain Dealer Forum Article "Budish Counts the Beans"	195
Series 2014 Bond Rating Reports for Cuyahoga County	196
Written Questions from Council and Responses from the Fiscal Office	215
following the 4/16/2015 Committee	215

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On March 26, 2015, Cuyahoga County Executive Armond Budish held a press conference where he provided a "Budget Briefing" and general discussion of the County's finances. During this press conference, the County Executive stated that the County faces a "serious situation," particularly regarding its annual operating budget and its capacity to incur additional debt.

Following the County Executive's press conference, some members of council raised concerns that particular statements were incongruous with information previously provided to Council. Council therefore determined to hold a hearing to reconcile the perceived discrepancies.

Section 3.01 of the County Charter designates County Council as the "legislative and taxing authority of [Cuyahoga] County and a co-equal branch of the County government with the executive branch." The Council acts as the primary oversight authority for the adoption of the County's budget pursuant to Charter Section 3.09(5), which explicitly empowers Council to "adopt and amend the County's biennial operating budget and to make appropriations for the County."

It is therefore within County Council's purview to thoroughly question, review and verify the Executive's proposed budget, including the financial, operational and/or policy initiatives contained within.

Accordingly, the County Council's Finance and Budgeting Committee held a meeting on April 6, 2015 in response to the statements made by the County Executive at his March 26th press conference.

This report summarizes the results and findings of the committee.

PURPOSE

The Finance and Budgeting Committee meeting and this Final Report are not intended to contradict the statements made by the Executive, but to better understand the financial status of the County and to clarify statements made during the Executive's press conference.

This report is structured to address specific topics raised during the press conference. The key findings and recommendations are presented below.

KEY FINDINGS:

27th Payroll

In the March 26th press conference, the County Executive stated:

"Every 11 years there's a 27th pay, which is about \$8 and-a-half million, and we need to make sure we're...actually reserving funds for that into the future so these new expenses don't hit all in one year." (Page 61)

The Interim Director of Budget and Management Chris Murray stated during the committee meeting and in a written response to a question from Council that the County has always reserved for the 27th pay. (Pages 28 & 74)

2015 Biennial Budget - \$200 Million Reserve

The County Executive stated at the March 26th press conference that the County has a "\$200 million reserve fund." (Page 58)

To provide some clarity to this statement, there needs to be distinction between gross reserves

and net reserves. The gross reserve balance reflects the total reserve balance prior to encumbrances/demands due to contractual, legislative, or other policy obligations. In contrast, the net reserve balance reflects the total amount of gross reserves, less the obligations of the County as stated in this report. It is a factual statement that the County, as of December 31, 2014, had a \$200 million gross fund reserve balance. However, when the encumbrances/demands due to contractual/legislative/policy obligations or commitments are taken into account, the net general fund reserve balance is \$132.0 million.

2015 Biennial Budget - \$15 Million Deficit

The County Executive stated at the March 26th press conference:

"...we do start the year looking at about a \$15 million operating deficit." (Page 58)

In December 2014, the Council approved a 2015 Budget Update that reflected a \$3 million surplus in the 2015 general fund operating budget. The approved 2015 Budget Update included the ½% sales tax revenue that was then removed out of the revenue projections which resulted in the County Executive's projected \$15 million deficit.

The County Executive's statement assumes that the County will spend 100% of its budgeted expenditures. This assumption is not representative of the historical average of actual expenses paid to revised budgeted expenses over the last four years.

When compiling financial projections it is acceptable to refer to historical actual data as a factor in computing future projections.

Based on historical data of actual expenditures versus revised budgeted expenditures, the County Executive's statement projecting a 2015 deficit of \$14,875,286 is unlikely. The County has historically underspent its actual expenditures versus budgeted expenditures in its General Fund Operating Budget.

As such, if the projection was prepared at or near the historical expense rate, the 2015 General Fund would likely reflect a surplus and not a deficit. (Page 39)

Impact of Segregating ¼% Sales Tax Revenue and Corresponding Expenses

The Executive and Council agree that the ¼% sales tax should be segregated for reporting purposes.

While there are no legal restrictions requiring the ¼% sales tax revenue be used solely for convention center related expenditures, the practice of segregating this revenue will ensure that the expenditures related to the convention center and hotel are accounted for. The inclusion of the ¼% sales tax revenue within the Sales and Use Taxes line is technically acceptable and its presentation is appropriate. However, this accounting approach is not preferred.

The statement made by the County Executive to the Cleveland Plain Dealer Editorial Board that the ¼% sales tax was used for "unrelated bills" is inaccurate. (Page 195)

The County clearly did not spend any of the ¼% sales tax revenue other than for its intended projects as confirmed by the County's Interim Director of Budget and Management, Chris Murray, at the April 6th Committee meeting. (Page 182)

This statement is supported by the various budget reports we have received over the last four years, showing the surplus of the ¼% sales tax being reserved in the General Fund. (Pages 34, 35, 36, 50, 52 & 53)

County's Debt Capacity

The County Executive stated at the March 26th press conference:

"There's very little capacity right now to take on more debt for projects for around a decade or more, more like 12 years, until 2027." (Page 56)

The County Executive's concerns about the County's long term debt capacity is an issue that Council has discussed at length over the past four years, particularly in the Council's Finance & Budgeting Committees in Summer 2014. The issues identified by Council over the past four years were supported at the Committee meeting held on April 6, 2015. Council has taken steps to address the County's long term debt planning through legislation (Cuyahoga County Code 701.03) and ensured the the Series 2014 bonds issued last year took into account the County's existing debt profile.

These bonds were structured with deferred principal payments to account for existing debt scheduled to be retired in 2027. The deferred principal payment approach was used to accommodate the County's current debt service schedule over the next two decades and was built into the County's long term debt plan. The 2014 bond issue also received positive and stable outlooks from the rating agencies. (Pages 196 -214)

Capital Project Requests of the County

During the March 26th press conference, Executive Budish referenced the fact that the County has received requests for capital development projects including two private sector downtown development projects. (Page 57)

Both the NuCLEus and May Company projects have outstanding loan requests to the County to help finance each project.

It should be clarified that the legislation presented by the former Executive and currently in the Council's Economic Development and Planning Committee includes only the use of Casino Revenue Fund reserves. (Pages 45-48)

These reserves are separate from the County's general fund reserves and would not have any impact on the County's bonding capacity.

If there are additional requests for these two projects or others, including Quicken Loans Arena, that may require the County to incur additional debt as implied in the County Executive's press conference (Page 57), Council is not aware of a formal ask to fund any of these projects.

CONCLUSION

The Council will continue to work with the County Executive to ensure the long term financial health of the County remains strong.

We believe the findings and recommendations in this report will help clarify some of the recent statements regarding the County's resources and financial status.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Reporting of Extra-Ordinary Items

The County should separate or prominently identify one time or extra-ordinary items from the operating budget and in certain circumstances should establish separate funds.

Creation of a Capital Reserve Fund

The County should establish a reserve fund to meet the capital needs of the County.

Capital Project Requests of the County

The County should continue to explore all funding options to provide support for projects throughout the County.

Segregating 1/4% Sales Tax Revenue and Corresponding Expenses

The County should segregate the ¼% sales tax revenue and related expenses to have a clearer picture of the County's finances.

2015 Biennial Budget - \$15 Million Deficit

The assertion that the 2015 budget is facing a \$15 million deficit does not consider historical actual expenditures to budgeted expenditures. Updated projections should be prepared on a monthly basis to have a clearer understanding of the County's finances.

Consistent Information

The County must ensure all financial information is accurate in order for the Executive and Council to make informed decisions relating to the County's finances.

County Council will work with the County Executive's Financial Task Force to address any additional issues they identify.

(This section intentionally left blank)

BACKGROUND

On March 26, 2015, at 10:00 am Cuyahoga County Executive Armond Budish held a press conference in the 8th Floor Multi-Purpose Room at the Cuyahoga County Administrative Headquarters located at 2079 East 9th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

The stated purpose of the press conference was for the County Executive to provide an update on the County's financial status. The press conference was titled "Cuyahoga County Budget Briefing."

During the press conference, the County Executive stated, among various topics, that "We (Cuyahoga County) have a serious situation with two big issues" relating to the County's finances.

- The County's ability to incur additional debt, and
- 2. The projected 2015 \$15,000,000 Operating Deficit

In direct response to this statement, the Cuyahoga County Council conducted a Finance and Budgeting Committee Meeting on April 5, 2015 at 1:00 pm in the C. Ellen Connally Council Chambers located at 2079 East 9th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44115.

At the beginning of the Finance and Budgeting Committee Meeting, the Chair, Councilmember Dave Greenspan, presented a memorandum titled *Discussion of the County's Finances, Budget and Debt Capacity*. (Pages 18 - 25)

¹ Transcript of Audio Proceedings, Cuyahoga County Budget Briefing Press Conference, page 56, line 4 The memorandum began as follows:

"Section 3.01 of the County Charter empowers the County Council as the "legislative and taxing authority of the County and a co-equal branch of the County government with the executive branch." Thus declaring the "co-equal branch of County government," the charter enacts a checks and balances relationship of the legislative branch to the executive branch and visa versa.

"Accordingly, the Council is within the purview to question, review and verify financial, operational and/or policy initiatives, statements or programs of the executive branch."

"This Finance and Budgeting Committee meeting has been called to discuss a few very finite finance and debt issues."

The Finance and Budgeting Committee meeting focused on five specific topic areas based on the statements the County Executive made at the March 26th press conference:

- 1. The 27th Payroll
- 2. 2015 Biennial Budget \$200 Million Reserve
- 3. 2015 Biennial Budget- \$15 Million Deficit
- 4. Impact of segregating ¼% Sales Tax Revenue and corresponding expenses
- 5. County debt capacity

Additionally, the following subjects were addressed by the County Executive or published in the Plain Dealer Editorial dated April 3, 2015, and will be discussed herein.

 Request for County resources – NuCLEus, May Company, and The Quicken Loans Arena projects

2. Approval of unanticipated expenditures during the fiscal year

Positive Momentum

We concur with the County Executive in his statement:

"... We've done some wonderful things here in the County over the last several years, some big projects, projects that have created a momentum and a real buzz about Northeast Ohio..."²

Capital Needs of the County

The County Executive is accurate in stating that the County has "huge capital needs staring us in the face."³

These "needs" are not new and have been discussed by Council over the last four years. Since 2011, the County government has publicly discussed the following items:

- ✓ Pedestrian Bridge
- ✓ Justice Center
 - Holding Facility
 - Perimeter Security
 - Fire Protection
 - Sealant Replacement
 - 4th Floor Windows
- ✓ Halle Warehouse New Archives
- ✓ Sheriff Gun Range
- ✓ MetroHealth Systems Main Campus
- ✓ MetroHealth Critical Care Pavilion
- ✓ Demolition Project Bonds
- ✓ Huntington Park Garage
- ✓ Western Reserve Fund

² Transcript of Audio Proceedings, Cuyahoga County Budget Briefing Press Conference, page 56, line 6

KEY FINDINGS

27th Payroll

The County pays its employees once every two weeks, which typically requires 26 pays in a normal year. Once every 11 years, however, the calendar results in a 27th pay period that must be accounted for in the budget. 2015 happens to have a 27th pay period.

At the March 26th press conference, the County Executive stated:

"Every 11 years there's a 27th pay, which is about \$8 and-a-half million, and we need to make sure we're...actually reserving funds for that into the future so these new expenses don't hit all in one year."⁴

However, the County <u>has been reserving</u> for the 27th Payroll as reflected in the attached Exhibits. (Pages 26-36 and 49 & 50)

During the April 5th Finance and Budgeting Committee Meeting when asked about the reserves for the 27th Payroll, Chris Murray, Interim Director of Budget and Management stated:

"We have these reserves set aside so the resources are there for this appropriation..."⁵

Additionally, when the Chair presented Mr. Murray with the following question:

"...the 27th pay was anticipated and so reserved, correct?" ⁶

³ Transcript of Audio Proceedings, Cuyahoga County Budget Briefing Press Conference, page 57, line 3

 ⁴ Transcript of Audio Proceedings, Cuyahoga County Budget Briefing Press Conference, page 61, line 18
 ⁵ Transcript of Audio Proceedings of: Minutes Cuyahoga County Finance & Budgeting Committee Meeting, page 72, line 24

Mr. Murray responded:

"That is correct."

Mr. Murray further strengthened the fact that the County was reserving for the 27th pay by stating:

"I assure you the 27th pay is anticipated."

Mr. Murray, however, did acknowledge that the 27th pay was not included in the 2015 budgeted expenditures, but was always accounted for in the reserves on balance:

"...The County has been building the reserves in the General Fund over the last 11 years to provide sufficient resources for this expenditure. These reserves are highlighted under the Reserves on Balance section of the GF Operating budget schedule. The appropriation for the 27th payroll must be formally added to the budget but the expenditure was planned by the County (consistent with past practice)." (Page 28)

Conclusion: The 27th Payroll has been reflected in nearly every budget report Council has received for the last four years and even budget reports under the previous form of government. Consistent with past practice, the appropriation was not included in the 2015 budgeted operating expenditures, but was always accounted for as a reserve on balance.

Because the County budgets on a cash basis, cash expenses must be recorded in the year in which the activity underlying that expenditure is realized. The 27th pay expenditure will always be recorded in the year in which it occurs.

2015 Biennial Budget - \$200 Million Reserve

At the March 26th press conference, the County Executive stated that the County has a "\$200 million reserve fund."⁹

To provide clarity to this statement, the \$200 Million reflects the "gross" reserves but does not include any demands/encumbrances on those reserves.

As of December 31, 2014 the report titled Prior Year Budget To Actual Comparison, received by Council on March 30, 2015 (Page 35) stated that the County has a \$200,113,312 General Fund Reserve.

(This section intentionally left blank)

⁶ Transcript of Audio Proceedings of: Minutes Cuyahoga County Finance & Budgeting Committee Meeting, page 74, line 15

⁷ Transcript of Audio Proceedings of: Minutes Cuyahoga County Finance & Budgeting Committee Meeting, page 74, line 18

⁸ Transcript of Audio Proceedings of: Minutes Cuyahoga County Finance & Budgeting Committee Meeting, page 75, line 6

⁹ Transcript of Audio Proceedings, Cuyahoga County Budget Briefing Press Conference, page 58, line 20

Below is a summary of the demands on the general fund reserves (Pages 35, 53 & 215):

Beginning Balance	*\$200.1
27 th Payroll	\$11
2008 4/% Sales Tax Revenue	42.1
2009 4% Sales Tax Revenue	38.5
2010 ¼% Sales Tax Net Transfer	(75.8)
2011 ¼% Sales Tax Reserve	.7
2012 ¼% Sales Tax Reserve	4.7
2013 ¼% Sales Tax Reserve	9.8
2014 ¼% Sales Tax Reserve	12.8
IT Automation Reserve	1.0
Econ. Development Reserve	2.1
Econ. Bond Debt Ser. Res.	2.1
Carryover Encumbrances	19.1
Total Demands/Encumbrances	\$68.1
Net General Fund Reserves	<u>\$132.0</u>
*Figures are in millions	

The \$132.0 million, which includes \$81 million to meet the County's 25% general fund reserve requirement, more accurately reflects the unencumbered net general fund reserve balance available to the County.

Conclusion: To provide clarity, the accurate amount available in the net general fund reserves is \$132.0 million, which is the available balance after contractual/legislative/policy obligations or commitments.

2015 Biennial Budget - \$15 Million Deficit

At the March 26th press conference, the County Executive stated: "we do start the year looking at about a \$15 million operating deficit."¹⁰

A key assumption the County Executive used for the statement at the press conference was that

the statement at the press conference was that

100% of the budgeted expenditures would be expended.

This assumption does not reflect the historical trends and year end actual results for the County's budget and are different from past models. The following provides a historical perspective of actual expenditures to final revised budgeted expenditures:

100% budgeted expenditure utilization is a tool for preparing the budget, however, when compiling projections it is widely accepted to use historical data as well as relevant operational knowledge when estimating what actual expenditures will be – particularly in the cash basis reporting environment that exists at the County.

The average revised budgeted expenditures to actual expenditures utilization rate over the past four years was 92.61%. (Page 39)

2011	92.30%
2012	96.67%
2013	90.25%
2014	91.21%

Each 1% increase/(decrease) in actual expenses to budget is estimated to be \$3,346,000. This equates to \$24,726,940 positive variance based on the four year average.

Finally it's important to note that in December 2014, the Council approved a 2015 Budget Update that reflected a \$3 million surplus in the 2015 general fund operating budget. The approved 2015 Budget Update included the ½% sales tax revenue that was then removed out of the revenue projections which resulted in the County Executive's projected \$15 million deficit.

¹⁰ Transcript of Audio Proceedings, Cuyahoga County Budget Briefing Press Conference, page 58, line 24

Conclusion:

The County Executive's financial model assumes that the County will spend 100% of its budgeted expenditures. This assumption is not representative of the historical average of actual expenses to budget.

When compiling financial projections it is acceptable to refer to historical data as the basis for assumptions that underline the report.

As it relates to the projected 2015 loss of \$14,875,286, the County historically underspends its operating budget. As such, if the projection was prepared at or near the historical expense rate, then the 2015 General Fund may reflect a surplus rather than a deficit.

Impact of Segregating 1/4% Sales Tax Revenue and Corresponding Expenses

The segregation of the ¼% sales tax revenue and corresponding expenses relating to the Cleveland Convention Center, Global Center for Health Innovations and the Hilton Cleveland Downtown Hotel from the General Fund reporting structure will more accurately reflect the sources and uses of the ¼% sales tax program.

While there are no legal restrictions requiring the use of the ¼% sales tax revenue solely for convention center, global center and hotel related expenditures, segregating this revenue ensures that these expenditures are accounted for. The inclusion of the ¼% sales tax revenue within the Sales and Use Taxes line is technically acceptable and its presentation is appropriate. However, this accounting approach is not preferred.

Once the annual hotel operations and revenue are realized, the segregation of the ¼% sales tax should be revisited.

As a point of clarification, in the April 3, 2015, Plain Dealer Forum there was a statement regarding the use of the ¼% sales tax dollars which read:

"However, one mistake last year was the use of sales-tax money earmarked for capital construction to pay un-related bills." (Page 195)

This statement in the editorial was based on the County Executive's interview with the editorial board.

However, this statement is contrary to facts presented by Mr. Murray. First, a surplus of revenue over expenses is reserved in the amount of \$12,820,410.¹¹ Second, the General Fund Reserve balance increased from 2014 to 2015. (Page 35) Furthermore these facts were confirmed during the April 6th committee meeting where Mr. Murray confirmed the ¼% sales tax revenue was not used for any other expenses except for its intended purpose. (Page 182)

Conclusion:

The County Executive's proposal to segregate the ¼% sales tax is appropriate for reporting purposes and will allow the public to have a better understanding of how the ¼% sales tax revenue is being expended. The method of accounting for the ¼% sales tax revenue is an accurate reflection of the current state of the County's finances, but does not utilize best practices for fiscal planning purposes. Council

¹¹ County 0.25% Sales Tax Collections with MMCC Sources and Uses Segregated Report 4.15.15. Page 53

applauds the County Executive for changing the reporting method of the ¼% sales tax revenue.

However, the suggestion that the ¼% sales tax revenue was used for "unrelated bills" at any point is inaccurate.

County Debt Capacity

At the March 26th press conference, the County Executive stated: "there's very little capacity right now to take on more debt for projects for around a decade or more, more like 12 years, until 2027."¹²

The Council's Finance & Budgeting Committee held hearings specifically devoted to the County's debt capacity in summer 2014 and Council noted at that time the constraints about the long term debt capacity of the County.

The County Executive's statement was supported by testimony heard at the April 6th Committee meeting as well as the work the previous Administration and the County Council did over the last four years. At previous Committee meetings in 2014, employees of the County's Fiscal Office and the County's Financial Advisor, Brad Sprague, testified that the County's capacity to take on additional debt is limited. Further, the Sales Tax Backed Series 2014 bonds that were issued in December 2014 were designed to defer principal payments until the late 2020s, to accommodate the County's current debt service schedule over the next two decades. At the time these bonds were issued, the rating agencies assessed the County's finances and provided a uniformly positive and stable outlook. (Pages 196-214)

¹² Transcript of Audio Proceedings, Cuyahoga County Budget Briefing Press Conference, page 56, line 20 The debt model presented in 2014 also accounted for an additional debt issuance in 2018 for upcoming capital projects. (Page 40). Both the debt model presented in 2014 and the new model presented in March 2015 included an additional \$78 million for the Western Reserve Fund above and beyond the \$22 million that was previously bonded. In reality the \$100 million total was provided for public presentation, and it will be subject to the Council and the Executive to determine the additional appropriation amount moving forward.

The Council questions some of the assumptions utilized in the County Executive's updated March 2015 debt model that differed from the previous November 2014 model. The County Executive's March 2015 debt model contains two key assumptions that do not reflect historical trends and do not realistically forecast the growth of revenue and expenditures over the next thirty years.

The following key assumptions were used by the County Executive for his March 26th press conference:

- 0.0% annual sales tax growth for years
 2018 and beyond
- 0.0% annual expenses growth for years 2018 and beyond

Both of these assumptions have a significant impact on the County's long term debt capacity model. The following is actual historical data that differs from the Executive's assumptions:

 Sales Tax Growth Rate (Averages based on collections from 1985 to 2014) (Page 44)

5 Year Average	4.9%
10 Year Average	1.6%
15 Year Average	1.8%
20 Year Average	2.5%
25 Year Average	2.9%
30 Year Average	3.1%

To project a 0.0% year over year sales tax growth rate for 2018 and beyond is not a realistic projection of future performance.

Based on current sales tax collection, each 1% increase or decrease in sales tax revenue equates to approximately \$2,000,000.

2. Expense Growth Rate – Assuming a 0.0% year-over-year expense growth rate for 2018 and beyond does not provide a realistic projection of future performance. The County holds numerous obligations that necessitate an increase in short term expenses. For instance, the County has collective bargaining agreements with year-over-year increases, so we know that expenses will not remain flat.

Using these historical trends and past year-end actual results that the County has realized should provide a better model for planning the County's long term debt capacity.

Conclusion:

Council appreciates the County Executive's caution approach to issuing additional debt, but wanted to reiterate that the County has been working on this issue over the past four years

and has even incorporated Debt Management and Capital Improvement policies in the Cuyahoga County Code.

Council acknowledges the challenges to undertaking significant additional debt moving forward, however Council believes that with prudent planning and management we can continue to meet the needs of the County.

Council also stresses the importance of receiving financial models that are consistent with actual historical trends, as well as a rationale for the various assumptions underlying these models.

Capital Project Requests of the County

During the March 26th press conference, Executive Budish referenced two private sector downtown development projects. (Page 57) Both the NuCLEus and May Company projects have outstanding loan requests to the County to help finance each project, which are currently pending in Council's Economic Development Committee.

It should be clarified that these pending loan requests would utilize Casino Revenue Fund reserves. (Pages 45-48) Casino Revenue Fund reserves are separate from the County's general fund reserves and will not require the County to incur any additional debt and will therefore not have any impact on the County's bonding capacity.

The County may anticipate additional proposals to help finance these projects or others, such as a project related to Quicken Loans Arena, requiring the County to incur additional debt as implied in the County Executive's press conference (Page 57), however Council has not been made aware of any formal requests. If such proposals are received, they will be

considered at that time through the normal Council Committee process.

Conclusion:

The development projects referenced at the March 26th press conference do not in any way affect the County's ability to incur or service debt and does not have an impact on the County's 2015 operating budget.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

The County Executive focus on the long term financial viability of the County is encouraging. His initial review of the budget and financing capabilities of the County, with an eye on providing the charter and statutory obligations, is critical to meeting the County's mission.

Based on the information provided to Council at the April 6th Committee meeting, historical records, and subsequent fact-finding, Council makes the following findings:

- The 2015 27th Payroll has been reflected in demands on reserves year-over-year, but the expense was not reflected in the 2015 budget.
- The County's "\$200 million" in reserves represent the county's gross reserves, but do not reflect approximately \$68 million in existing demands on these reserves. The net reserves are approximately \$132 million.
- 3. The projected \$15 million deficit for 2015 assumes 100% expenditures of the budget. This is not representative of the four year average of the 92.61% actual spend to budget. Each 1% under/over budget equates to \$3,346,000. If the historical average is applied to the 2015 budget, the county would realize

- \$24,726,940 in savings. Holding everything else equal, this may result in a surplus rather than the deficit.
- 4. The ¼% Sales Tax should be segregated from the County's operating budget for reporting purposes, however it is critical to note that at no time was any of the ¼% sales tax used for any purpose other than originally intended.
- 5. Proposed contributions of County resources for the NuCLEus and May Company projects would be made from the Casino Revenue Fund and not the General Fund reserves, thus resulting in no additional debt for the County. Further, to Council's knowledge, no formal proposal has been presented to Cuyahoga County with respect to the Quicken Loans Arena project.

The Council will continue to work with the County Executive to ensure the long term financial health of the County remains strong. However, we believe this report helps to clarify some of the recent statements regarding the County's resources and financial status.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Based on these findings, Council intends to work with the County Executive to implement the following recommendations:

Reporting of Extra-Ordinary Items

Given the confusion surrounding the reserve for the 27th pay and the segregation of the ¼% sales tax revenue, Council believes it is prudent to reflect non-recurring revenues and expenditures in separate sections or to prominently identify these expenses in financial reports.

This will provide a clearer picture of the County's financial status.

In particular, the 27th pay should be reflected in the annual budget where the 27th pay occurs, which may be adjusted throughout the year as needed. Failing to include the 27th pay in the original budget misrepresents that year's projected expenditures as well as any potential surplus or deficit.

Creation of a Capital Reserve Fund

Council agrees with the County Executive's proposal to create a Capital Reserve Fund. Creation of this fund will enhance the County's ability to plan for capital projects, repair, and maintenance that can be coordinated with the debt model established in 2014.

Council will work with the County Executive to identify, plan and implement sources and uses for the Capital Reserve Fund.

Capital Project Requests of the County

The County's Casino Revenue Fund currently collects an estimated \$8 million in annual revenue. The proposals currently before Council do not impact the County's operating budget or the County's debt capacity, but Council should be kept apprised of future projects that may impact the County's finances. The County can continue to look at the Casino Revenue Fund as a tool to assist economic development projects without impacting the County's debt capacity or operating budget.

Segregating ¼% Sales Tax Revenue and Corresponding Expenses

Council agrees with the County Executive that the ¼% sales tax revenue and corresponding expenses should be segregated from the operating budget. Doing so will provide taxpayers a clearer picture of how much the ¼% sales tax revenue collects on an annual basis and where the money is being expended. The segregation should clearly show how much of the ¼% sales tax is going towards the Convention Center, the Global Center, and the hotel. The reporting should also include revenue streams other than the ¼% sales tax dedicated to fund these projects, including the County's lodging tax, hotel revenue, and other related revenue.

2015 Biennial Budget - \$15 Million Deficit

Historically the County has not spent 100% of its budgeted expenditures. When preparing its budget the County should absolutely budget what it believes the 100% expenditures will be. However when the County creates projections, it should use historical data and realistic assumptions. The County Executive's projection of \$15 million deficit for 2015 does not take into account actual historical trends.

Council recommends that the County produce updated and timely written reports on a monthly basis with the understanding that projections will be adjusted according to historical trends. Additionally, each projection should clearly reflect the underlying assumptions for each model.

Consistent Information

Throughout the process of communicating with the Administration, conducting a committee hearing, and compiling this report, Council received conflicting information in a number of different financial documents and reports. It is critical for the County Executive and Council to receive accurate financial information in order

Budget Briefing Report

Cuyahoga County Council

to make informed decisions about the County's finances.

Council eagerly anticipates the implementation of a new Enterprise Resource Planning System (ERP), which will hopefully eliminate these discrepancies. In the meantime, Council strongly urges the Administration's new fiscal team to do whatever possible to provide Council with accurate and timely financial reports.

The County Executive has established a Financial Task Force to assist him in tackling the financial challenges he identified during his March 26th press conference. In the spirit of ensuring that the County's budget authority is relying on accurate, consistent information, it is critical that this task force work closely with Council to identify and address all financial challenges facing Cuyahoga County.

(End of Report)



AGENDA CUYAHOGA COUNTY FINANCE & BUDGETING COMMITTEE MEETING MONDAY, APRIL 6, 2015 CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 4TH FLOOR 1:00 PM

- 1. CALL TO ORDER
- 2. ROLL CALL
- 3. PUBLIC COMMENT RELATED TO THE AGENDA
- 4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES FROM THE MARCH 16, 2015 MEETING
- 5. MATTERS REFERRED TO COMMITTEE
 - a) None
- 6. MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS
 - a) Discussion of the County's Finances, Budget and Debt Capacity
- 7. OTHER PUBLIC COMMENT
- 8. ADJOURNMENT

*Complimentary parking for the public is available in the attached garage at 900 Prospect. A skywalk extends from the garage to provide additional entry to the Council Chambers from the 5th floor parking level of the garage. Please see the Clerk to obtain a complimentary parking pass.

^{**}Council Chambers is equipped with a hearing assistance system. If needed, please see the Clerk to obtain a receiver.



Dave GreenspanCuyahoga County Council District 1

Committee Chair: Finance & Budgeting

Committee Vice Chair: Public Safety & Justice Affairs

Committee Member: Council Operations & Intergovernmental Relations

Committee Member: Economic Development & Planning Committee Member: Public Works, Procurement & Contracting

MEMORANDUM

To: Members of the Cuyahoga County Council

From: Dave Greenspan, Chair, Finance and Budgeting Committee

Date: April 3, 2015

Subject: Discussion of the County's Finances, Budget and Debt Capacity

Section 3.01 of the County Charter empowers the County Council as the "legislative and taxing authority of the County and a co-equal branch of the County government with the executive branch". Thus declaring the "co-equal branch of County government", the charter enacts a <u>checks and balances</u> relationship of the legislative branch to the executive branch and vice versa.

Accordingly, the Council is within the purview to question, review and verify financial, operational and/or policy initiatives, statements or programs of the executive branch.

This Finance and Budging Committee meeting has been called to discuss a few very finite finance and debt issues.

On March 26, 2015, County Executive Budish stated is a press conference that County is facing a "serious situation" as it relates to its financial health. It is my intent, as chair of this committee and as member of this council, not to conduct a meeting for the purpose of being adversarial or contradictory towards the administration but to simply better understand the statements made during the press conference as well as information presented to Council that it relied upon in making its decisions over the past few weeks and months.

This meeting is the culmination of and collaboration of members of council, its staff, members of the Office of Budget and Management as well as outside consultants to the County.

To review the progress that Council has made and the steps that have been taken to bring us to this point we have:

- Viewed the March 26, 2015 County Executive Press Conference
- Listened to the November 10, 2014 Finance and Budgeting Committee Meeting
- Met with, in person, or conducted conference call interviews with members of the Office of Budget and Management as well as outside consultants
- Reviewed financial information presented to Council including but not limited to:
 - o 2014-2015 Budget Rollup approved December 10, 2013
 - o 2014 Actual Budget Rollup received March 30, 2015
 - 2015 Budget Update Rollup received December 12, 2014
 - o OBM 2015 January Projection Update
 - o OBM 2015 February Projection Update
 - o November 3, 2014 Debt Cash Flow Model
 - o Proposed Schedule for 2014-2015 Bond Issuances
 - o March 25, 2015 Debt Cash Flow Models
 - Casino Fund Resolution for the May Company Project (\$4 million)
 - Casino Fund Resolution for the NuCLEus Project (\$3 million)
 - o 2011 Budget and Actual General Fund Operating Expenditures
 - o 2012 Budget and Actual General Fund Operating Expenditures
 - o 2013 Budget and Actual General Fund Operating Expenditures
- Prepared reports for this committee meeting including but not limited to:
 - Annual Budgeted Expenditures to Actual Expenditures Analysis from 2011 to 2014
 - o 1985-2014 Sales Tax Collection Analysis for Cuyahoga County
- Requested comments from Members of the County Council

This meeting will be conducted in a very orderly, professional and deliberate manner.

The agenda has been prepared to address very specific topics and once each subject matter has been dispensed with we will move on the next subject. After each presentation is concluded a question and answer period will be afforded and each Member will be able to ask up to three questions per round of Q&A and we will hold as many rounds of Q&A per subject as is needed. We may even hold additional hearings in the next couple of weeks if it's necessary.

Topic 1: <u>27th Pay Reserve</u>

Question 2 from the list of prepared questions (Exhibit 1):

The County Executive stated at the press conference that the County did not account for the 27th pay in the 2015 budget, but several past budget roll-ups and budget books show the reserves on available balances for this purpose. Please be prepared to explain the discrepancy.

- a. Also how much is estimated to be the actual cost of the 27th pay for 2015? In previous budget roll ups and budget books we accounted for \$11 million, but the 3/25/2015 Debt Cash Flow Model states the 27th pay for 2015 is \$8.5 million.
- b. Will reserves for future 27th pays beyond 2015 be accounted for "above the line" i.e. will there be a separate fund setup for future 27th pays where we will transfer annual amounts to build up for the next 27th pay vs. accounting for the 27th pay under the Reserves on Available Balance?

Exhibit 1

My Analysis:

The County Executive stated that one of the "primary issues" contributing to the deficit this year is the 27th pay and implied that the County needs to start reserving for the 27th pay that will cost about \$8.5 million in 2015. However as we all know, we have been reserving and accounting for the 27th pay and have been planning for it under the reserve on balances for years.

We all know that the 27th Pay was not budgeted "above the line". However, for the last four years and even prior to that, the County has always reserved for it "below the line".

Exhibits 2, 4 and 8

Topic 2: 2014-2015 Biennial Budget

Question 3 from the list of prepared questions (Exhibit 1):

The County Executive stated that the County has \$200 million in reserve. The information provided to us in the 2014 year end rollup shows a total available ending balance of \$159 million after adjustments (including a reserve for the 27th pay). Can you explain this difference? What do you believe our 2015 year-end balance will be in the GF reserve after all of our obligations are met?

Exhibit 1

Question 4 from the list of prepared questions (Exhibit 1):

a. Questions relating to the 2014 Rollup(s): The 2014 3rd Quarter Projection showed a General Fund Operating surplus of \$100,000. The 2014 Actual final numbers show a General Fund Operating surplus of over \$12.0 million. Can you please provide detail for the significant projected change at 3rd Quarter vs. the year-end actual numbers?

Exhibits 1, 2, 3 and 4

Question 5 from the list of prepared questions (Exhibit 1):

Questions relating to the 2015 Rollup(s):

a. The rollup that we received on 12/16/2014 showed a 2015 Final Budget surplus of over \$3 million in the General Fund Operating budget. However last week the County Executive stated the County is facing a (\$15 million) projected deficit for 2015. Can you please provide detail for the significant projected change of over \$18 million from December 2014 to March 2015? Does the (\$15 million) projected deficit assume 100% spending of the budgeted expenditures? If so, why, as we historically have never witnessed actual budgeted expenditures at 100%?

Exhibits 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15 and 16

My Analysis:

In the Fall 2013, the then Executive submitted and subsequently the Council approved a financially sound biennial budget for 2014 – 2015.

The 2014 Fiscal Year ended with a \$13 million surplus in the County's General Fund Operating Budget.

In December 2014, the Council approved a General Fund balance budget update for FY 2015 with a projected surplus of \$3 million for 2015. But now three and half months later, the County Executive is saying there is a \$15 million operating deficit for 2015.

In addition to the Rollup projecting a surplus of \$3,000,000, we received monthly projection updates from OBM for January and February stating there hasn't been significant/unexpected variances in revenue and expenditures. I am not sure how in less than 30 days we can go from a \$3 million surplus to a \$15 million deficit.

Was the \$15 million deficit projecting 100% of the expenditures? If so why, as we have historically only expended on average over the last four years 92.60% of the budgeted expenditures. Based off of this, we should have a positive variance of \$24.8 million in actual expenditures vs. budgeted expenditures for 2015

Topic 3: <u>Impact of Separating 1/4% Sales Tax Revenue and Corresponding Expenses</u>

Question 6 from the list of prepared questions (Exhibit 1):

Although we fully support this change, other than a visual advantage, what is the benefit and/changes to the actual bottom line numbers of separating the .25% sales tax revenues and expenditures out of the general fund operating numbers? What would be our 2015 General Fund operating revenue and operating expenditures be after the .25% sales tax revenue is removed, any other potential revenue that may be listed in the 2015 General Fund operating revenue related to the big three projects, and any expenses related to the convention center/global center/hotel are removed? Please provide a 2014 actual, a 2015 projection and a 2016 projection of the ¼% sales tax revenue and a breakout of expenditures related to the convention center/global center/hotel. It was our understanding that the surplus from the ¼% sales tax was accounted for under the "Global Center Operating Reserve" listed under the reserves on available balance. Is this true? If not, what is included in the "Global Center Operating Reserve" figures?

Exhibit 1

Topic 4: County Debt Capacity and Future Assumptions

Question 1 from the list of prepared questions (Exhibit 1):

On the new March 25, 2015 Debt Cash Flow Model, why do the projections provided assume a 0% growth increase in both sales tax revenues and expenditures? Why were the previous assumptions of the 3% sales tax revenue and 1.75% expenditures from the November 3, 2014 Debt Cash Flow Model changed to 0% growth in both sales tax revenues and expenditures, and why does the County believe a 0% assumption is a more realistic forecast of our financial outlook? (For instance: The actual sales tax increase annual avg. growth over the past 30 years has been an increase of 3.1%, and we also currently know of short term increases in expenditures e.g., collective bargaining agreements)

- a. Does the new March 25, 2015 spreadsheet assuming 0% growth in revenue and expenditures incorporate the estimate of a 4% interest rate on the \$100 million of debt we issued in December 2014, or does it reflect the actual interest rate of approximately 3.6% that we achieved when we issued the bonds?
- b. We know Council has approved bargaining agreement increases between 1-2% over the next 2-3 years. Why would we assume a 0% increase in expenditures under the new March 25, 2015 model?
- c. In the Debt Cash Flow model provided to Council on November 3, 2014 was there an assumption that the ¼% Sales Tax would extend beyond 2027? If so, why was that assumption made as the ¼% Sales Tax expires in 2027?
- d. Can you please provide why \$78 million for the Western Reserve Fund was included in the March 25, 2015 Debt Cash Flow model and not the November 3, 2014 model? Unlike the Demolition Program, there is no legislative requirement or expectation that the Western Reserve Fund be \$100 million.

Exhibits 1, 8, 9,10,11,12 and 13

My Analysis:

The November 3, 2014 Debt Cash flow model that was presented at the November 10, 2014 Finance and Budget Committee assumed 9 things:

- 1. A 3% year over year sales tax growth assumption for the next 30 years
- 2. The ¼% sales tax revenue and related expenditures were in the model
- 3. The ¼% sales tax would be renewed beyond 2027 while expenditures related to the ¼% sales tax will have ended in 2027
- 4. A 0.25% growth year over year in all other revenue
- 5. A 1.75% growth year over year for all expenditures
- 6. Only \$22 million for the Western Reserve Fund
- 7. \$50 million for the Demolition Program
- 8. \$153 million for 2014 Capital Expenses (Council later removed \$51 million from the list to issue 2015 bonds
- 9. Future \$50 million for Capital Projects in 2018

The March 25, 2015 Debt Cash flow model that was provided to Council last week assumed the following 9 things:

- 1. A 0% year over year sales tax growth assumption for the next 30 years.
- 2. The ¼% sales tax revenue and related expenditures are not included in the figures.
- 3. A 0.0% growth year over year in all other revenue
- 4. A 0.0% growth year over year for all expenditures (even though we have approved labor contracts with COLAs and step increases)
- 5. Future \$78 million for the Western Reserve Fund
- 6. Future \$50 million for the Demolition Program
- 7. \$102 million for 2014 Capital Projects and \$51 million for 2015 capital projects
- 8. Future \$50 million for Capital Projects in 2018
- 9. Future \$15 million for the MetroHealth Critical Care Pavilion

Revenue:

Based on a thirty year historical sales tax analysis the County realized a 3.1% year over year growth rate dating back to 1985. As such, I have advocated a more conservative position than the 3.0% growth rate presented to us on the November 3, 2014 model it seems unrealistic to budget zero growth since it is not representative of our historical average.

Expenditures: Additionally, the new model contemplates a zero percent increase in expenses. This too does not accurately reflect the anticipated known cost adjustments that include already approved collective bargaining agreements and inflation.

I want to be clear and I normally don't do this, but I think I can speak for most of Council, in saying that the Council fully understands the long term debt needs of the county but has questioned the former administration regarding long term strategic plans and its corresponding debt capacity needed to achieve these objectives.

To sufficiently address the long term capital needs of the County, it is incumbent upon the stakeholders to utilize realistic forecasting models that accurately address the known variables as it relates to both operating and financing scenarios.

During the press conference the County Executive stated some of the major capital projects that could affect the County's debt capacity are the May Company Project and the NuCLEus Project. However these proposals

as referenced in the attached resolutions are being considered out of the Casino Fund. As such, this would not impact our bonding portfolio.

Conclusion

I truly appreciate the County Executive's genuine interest and thorough review of the financial status and debt capacity of the County. I believe this discussion in committee will assist both branches of government in coming together to help craft a long term strategy that will keep the County's finances strong and healthy all while keeping a historical perspective as to the information that was relied upon to help us make policy decisions over the last four years.

It is my expectation, that a Final Report of this committee meeting will be compiled with the information disclosed today and will include questions that will be raised from this meeting and the forthcoming answers will be included in the report.

It is my objective that an agreed upon financial model between Council and the Executive will be developed to strategically position the County to maximize its resources and align the County in such a manner as to best serve its residents.

Prepared Questions for the April 6, 2015 Finance and Budget Committee relating to the County's Finances, Budget and Debt Capacity

- 1. On the new March 25, 2015 Debt Cash Flow Model, why do the projections provided assume a 0% growth increase in both sales tax revenues and expenditures? Why were the previous assumptions of the 3% sales tax revenue and 1.75% expenditures from the November 3, 2014 Debt Cash Flow Model changed to 0% growth in both sales tax revenues and expenditures, and why does the County believe a 0% assumption is a more realistic forecast of our financial outlook? (For instance: The actual sales tax increase annual avg. growth over the past 30 years has been an increase of 3.1%, and we also currently know of short term increases in expenditures e.g., collective bargaining agreements) As an ongoing part of the debt analysis, performed with each prospective bond legislation sent to Council, OBM and our financial advisors prepare various debt models with differing assumptions. The goal is to provide a variety of planning assumptions for the following: (1) ongoing County revenue and expenditure growth, (2) the scope of prospective projects, (3) the impact of the Hotel construction on operations and (4) maintaining the GF policy limits. After reviewing multiple iterations of this debt model, the administration has observed that changing the County's ongoing revenue and expenditure growth assumptions does affect the ongoing GF reserves which are protected by the policy balance legislation. The 0% growth assumption is one of many models that were reviewed by the administration.
 - a. Does the new March 25, 2015 spreadsheet assuming 0% growth in revenue and expenditures incorporate the estimate of a 4% interest rate on the \$100 million of debt we issued in December 2014, or does it reflect the actual interest rate of approximately 3.6% that we achieved when we issued the bonds? The March 2015 debt model reflects the sales tax revenue bonds at 3.6% interest rate.
 - b. We know Council has approved bargaining agreement increases between 1-2% over the next 2-3 years. Why would we assume a 0% increase in expenditures under the new March 25, 2015 model? For the purpose of budget forulation, OBM would not recommend deviating from the current County practice, namely budgeting for all approved union agreements. As previously stated, the debt models allow for a greater variety of scenarios for the purposes of discussion within the administration as well as Council.
 - c. In the Debt Cash Flow model provided to Council on November 3, 2014 was there an assumption that the ½% Sales Tax would extend beyond 2027? If so, why was that assumption made as the ½% Sales Tax expires in 2027? The County's assumption in 2014 was that the 0.25% sales tax would be extended in order to provide coverage for the remaining debt service (approximately \$6.6 million/year from 2028 to 2044) and sufficient reserves for capital repairs to the 3 structures. While this assumption was made in the November debt model, it should be noted that the debt structure of the certificates of

- participation was designed so that the significant portion of the hotel debt was covered by the end of 2027. Also, it should be noted that while the hotel operator payments offset this County debt service, the presumption is that hotel operations are sufficient to provide said payments. As for the latest model, that more optimistic assumption was removed so that future planning doesn't assume resources that aren't verifiable.
- d. Can you please provide why \$78 million for the Western Reserve Fund was included in the March 25, 2015 Debt Cash Flow model and not the November 3, 2014 model? Unlike the Demolition Program, there is no legislative requirement or expectation that the Western Reserve Fund be \$100 million. As you will recall, the \$100 million in bonding was an aspirational goal of the previous administration. It would not have been financially prudent to issue \$100 million in debt with only a finite number of identified projects. The County would not reasonably pay principal and interest on loan projects that haven't been reviewed and approved yet. The November 2015 debt model, which included only \$22 million for Western Reserve was consistent with the expected activity of the Department of Development. In fact, the \$22 million issued in December covered loan activity for 2013 and the budgeted amount for 2014. (\$7 million in 2013 plus \$15 million budgeted in 2015. Again, when OBM proceeded with modeling the impact of the next series of bonds in 2015, we created scenarios as diverse as issuing the debt in \$10 million/year increments or \$78 million as one package for consideration. The 2015 model which Council has reviewed includes the entire \$78 million strategy. However, as the document in question is a planning tool for discussion, I would not assert that the Executive has made the determination to move forward with this level of bonding. As I've stated previously, the Department of Development's activity or expected level of activity should be a contributing factor in the size of the next Western Reserve issuance.
- e. Could you please clarify what some of the column headers mean on the November 3, 2014 Debt Cash Flow model and/or the March 25, 2015 Debt Cash Flow model. The clarification is required are on the following column headers:
 - i. Operating Transfers
 - ii. Plus Non-Go Debt
 - iii. Less Estimated Self Supporting

The Operating Transfers amount reflects the Other Financing Uses line in the 2015 OBM budget schedules that Council has been receiving. The budgeted expenditures in question are for a number of subsidy transfers from the General Fund to other special revenue funds including but not limited to the Coroner's Forensic Lab Fund, the Witness Victim Services Fund, the Euclid Jail Fund, and various debt service funds.

The non-GO Debt column contains all debt service currently being paid from the GF operating fund including sales tax debt and economic development debt. As you will recall, all general obligation debt is paid from a separate debt service fund per O.R.C. Again, the March 2015 model assumes the removal of debt related to the GCHI and the hotel.

The Self-Supporting revenue columns contains the estimated revenue offsets for the economic development debt service that the County is paying including Gateway, brownfields, commercial redevelopment, Shaker Square, Steelyard, and the Westin.

- 2. The County Executive stated at the press conference that the County did not account for the 27th pay in the 2015 budget, but several past budget roll-ups and budget books show the reserves on available balances for this purpose. Please be prepared to explain the discrepancy. For the 2014 Year Results report, the cumulative amount of the 27th payroll was not included, only the reserve amount set aside in 2014 is depicted. The cumulative amount is shown on the 2015 Final Budget report in the 3rd quarter projection column of the budget report. So the two reports have different reporting objectives that may be confusing to the interested reader. OBM will make a reporting change to include the cumulative total for the 27th payroll in all subsequent reporting. As Council is aware, the County has been building the reserves in the General Fund over the last 11 years to provide sufficient resources for this expenditure. These reserves are highlighted under the Reserves on Balance section of the GF Operating budget schedule. The appropriation for the 27th payroll must be formally added to the budget but the expenditure was planned by the County (consistent with past practice).
 - a. Also how much is estimated to be the actual cost of the 27th pay for 2015? In previous budget roll ups and budget books we accounted for \$11 million, but the 3/25/2015 Debt Cash Flow Model states the 27th pay for 2015 is \$8.5 million. Based on the January payroll projection for General Fund agencies, \$8.5 million seems adequate. However, I would caution that OBM has only just begun the First Quarter review process and my recommendation to the Executive and Council would be to use that projection as a more substantive estimate once completed.
 - b. Will reserves for future 27th pays beyond 2015 be accounted for "above the line" i.e. will there be a separate fund setup for future 27th pays where we will transfer annual amounts to build up for the next 27th pay vs. accounting for the 27th pay under the Reserves on Available Balance? **Yes, the Fiscal Office will propose an accounting mechanism to formally set aside the cash for the 27th pay each year. It is our expectation that in doing so, the County will have clearer**

depiction of its obligations. This course of action will be discussed with the Executive and then forwarded to Council at the appropriate time.

3. The County Executive stated that the County has \$200 million in reserve. The information provided to us in the 2014 year end rollup shows a total available ending balance of \$159 million after adjustments (including a reserve for the 27th pay). Can you explain this difference? The \$200.1 million ending balance in 2014(shown on the Prior Year Actuals report as "Ending Balance Before Adjustments") is consistent with the General Ledger on a cash basis. The adjustments characterized as "Reserves on Balance" were kept consistent with the original budget assumptions. Many of these adjustments are earmarks for planned uses of the GF balance but, in most instances, are not used. The major exception would be the Global Center Operating Reserve which will support a capital repair and reserve account for the GCHI. The County has not transferred any GF operating cash to the Hotel project yet, but the Sources and Uses contemplate approximately \$43 million over 3 years plus the expected capital reserve. As I've discussed in previous communication, the goal of the Total Available Ending Balance line is to provide the Executive and Council with an adjusted GF balance if all planned expenditures/contemplated projects actually occur in a given year.

What do you believe our 2015 year-end balance will be in the GF reserve after all of our obligations are met? That projection will be available after the First Quarter review is completed.

- 4. Questions relating to the 2014 Rollup(s):
 - a. The 2014 3rd Quarter Projection showed a General Fund Operating surplus of \$100,000. The 2014 Actual final numbers show a General Fund Operating surplus of over \$12.0 million. Can you please provide detail for the significant projected change at 3rd Quarter vs. the year-end actual numbers? Actual revenue exceeded the 3rd Quarter estimate by \$7 million, primarily due to a 3.9% growth in sales taxes, better than expected sin tax collections, increased indirect cost reimbursement, growth in public defender reimbursement, and increased homestead collection.

The revenue growth, in conjunction with the lower than expected expenditures, significantly changed the remaining balance in the GF when compared to the 3rd Quarter estimate. The following agencies had lower than anticipated expenditures: the Fiscal Office, Information Technology, Sheriff, and the Board of Elections. County expenditures and their projection are materially affected by projected vacancies vs. actual vacancies as well as the timing of contract payments by county agencies. OBM can provide a detailed expenditure report for each agency if desired.

- Lastly, Council should also note that county-wide financial payments was suspended in November 2014 for the calendar year so the Year End Results report reflects this management decision by the Fiscal Office, i.e. lower than expected expenditures.
- b. In the year end 2014 Rollup under the Health and Human Service Levy Fund Utilization schedule, there is a 2014 Actual number of \$1,425,756 revenue for the HHS 4.9 mil levy. The 2014 budget was \$0. Can you please explain how we ended collecting \$1.4 million in revenue with a levy that hasn't been in place for some time? In October 2014, OBM transferred cash from the current 2.9 mill levy into the lapsed 4.9 mill levy to cover cash deficit and close out the 4.9 levy fund. The Health and Human Services Levy Utilization report reflects this approved transaction.
- c. Can you please provide the Public Assistance Fund Balance as of 12/31/2014 as well as of 12/31/2013?

Fund No.	Operating Funds	PA Balance	PA Balance
		12.31.13	12.31.14
24A	Public Assistance	\$1,064,050	\$7,766,348
	Fund		
20A303	Children Services	\$44,341,864	\$45,397,135
	Board and Care		
20A600	CSEA	\$175,471	\$255,248
20A615	Homeless Services	\$149,905	\$149,905
20A807	ECIIC Fund	\$1,158,652	\$1,382,189
Available Ending		\$46,889,942	\$54,950,825
Balance			

- d. Under the 2014 final rollup, the General Fund Operating Revenue has a \$10.4 million variance under "Other Taxes." Can you please explain the variance? Other Taxes include the collection of excess sin tax receipts that were not budgeted. Per the County's agreement with the NFL, once all legal obligations were satisfied with the stadium construction, the County would receive all surplus collections until the end of the agreement in 2015.
- e. Under the 2014 final rollup, the General Fund Operating Revenue has a \$7.6 million variance under "Miscellaneous." Can you please explain the variance? 2014 revenue included the one-time receipt of \$4.2 million from a closed data processing fund, \$2.3 million from interdepartmental chargebacks, an increase of \$824,000 in Board of Elections returned postage revenue, \$272,000 in restitution and a \$100,000 settlement from the Ameritrust lawsuit.

- f. Under the 2014 final rollup, the General Fund Operating expenditures has a negative \$8.3 million variance under "Miscellaneous." Can you please explain the variance? Two GF capital subsidies are the most pertinent transactions: \$4.7 million for existing capital maintenance projects performed by Public Works and \$2 million for the build out of the Medical Examiner's Lab. The capital maintenance projects were not budgeted in 2014 but OBM recommended the use of GF reserves after the midyear review report. The lab capital project was covered with one-time revenues from a legal settlement that was held in the GF balance (reported as "Legal Settlement Reserve")
- g. What was the "Carryover Encumbrance" under reserves on available balance in 2013? The Carryover Balance in 2013 was \$11.4 million. How was the number for the 2014 Budget vs the 2014 actual the same for the carryover encumbrance of \$19.1 million? Doesn't it normally change throughout the year? For the purposes of the Year End Results report, OBM has not traditionally changed the original budget assumptions for this particular document. Based on working with our budgeting software in 2014, the report logic does not allow for changing the original carryover amount. Based on observation of the 2013 Year End Results report, the current reporting approach is consistent. However, while OBM acknowledges that this portion of the report is confusing, the "Ending Balance Before Adjustments" amount matches the County General Ledger on a cash basis.
- 5. Questions relating to the 2015 Rollup(s):
 - a. The rollup that we received on 12/16/2014 showed a 2015 Final Budget surplus of over \$3 million in the General Fund Operating budget. However last week the County Executive stated the County is facing a (\$15 million) projected deficit for 2015. Can you please provide detail for the significant projected change of over \$18 million from December 2014 to March 2015? The 2015 debt model proposes a significant change to the operations of the county in that all revenue earmarked for the support of the Global Center, the Convention Center, and the hotel is segregated from the County operating budget. Based on the original financing plan, that amount is roughly \$52 million in revenue and \$36 million in expenditures. This variance between the inflows and outflows is the basis for the operating issue in the General Fund. In addition to this change, the 2015 budget and not a 2014 forecast was the basis for the latest debt analysis that was shared with Council. It is my expectation, that if First Quarter estimates are incorporated into another iteration of the model with lower expenditure estimates (again based on current data) and the latest revenue trends, the financial picture will change. With analyses such as these, the assumptions of the model may evolve with the passage of time. An observer of government operations should note that plausible revenue and

expenditure forecasts after a certain number of years is very difficult. Does the (\$15 million) projected deficit assume 100% spending of the budgeted expenditures? If so, why, as we are historically have never witnessed actual budgeted expenditures at 100%? Yes, as a worst case scenario, the March 2015 model does assume the full budget capacity approved by Council. Certainly, County historical activity suggests that this possibility is remote. Again, the March document is a planning tool for discussion purposes and does not suggest a fundamental change in expenditure projection methods from the perspective of OBM.

6. Although we fully support this change, other than a visual advantage, what is the benefit and/changes to the actual bottom line numbers of separating the .25% sales tax revenues and expenditures out of the general fund operating numbers? What would be our 2015 General Fund operating revenue and operating expenditures be after the .25% sales tax revenue is removed, any other potential revenue that may be listed in the 2015 General Fund operating revenue related to the big three projects, and any expenses related to the convention center/global center/hotel are removed?

Operating Revenue	Operating Expenditures	Comments
\$389,959,009	\$389,038,381	Early March Model
(\$52,500,000)	(\$36,704,086)	(1)The revenue
		reduction accounts
		for the 0.25% sales
		tax and the hotel
		tax growth
		assumption used in
		the Sources/Uses
		document for Hotel
		construction.
		(2)The expenditure
		reduction accounts
		for the Global
		Center debt service
		(\$32.1M) and the
		Global Center
		operating subsidy
		(\$4.6M)
\$337,459,009	\$352,334,295	March 26 Model

Please provide a 2014 actual, a 2015 projection and a 2016 projection of the 1/4% sales tax revenue and a breakout of expenditures related to the convention center/global

center/hotel. Please see attached spreadsheet. It was our understanding that the surplus from the ½% sales tax was accounted for under the "Global Center Operating Reserve" listed under the reserves on available balance. Is this true? If not, what is included in the "Global Center Operating Reserve" figures? Yes, that is correct. The Global Center operating reserve will be used for construction expenses (over and above the county resources earmarked for construction), if needed, as well as the funding of a capital repair reserve for the three structures i.e. Global Center, Convention Center, and hotel. Council will recall that the Hotel Sources and Uses document in the original financing plan assumes the contribution of approximately \$43.8 million from the County GF. The County has not contributed to the hotel project as of yet, but the GF cash balance has been accumulating the excess 0.25% sales taxes.

7. Can you please explain the difference between the 2013 Actual and 2014 Actual numbers for the "Sales and Use Tax" revenue vs. the numbers reported on the State of Ohio's Taxation webpage? For example the roll-up you emailed us on March 30th shows \$237,306,506 for 2013 Actual and \$246,766,868 for 2014 Actual vs. the State of Ohio's website where it has \$237,219,044 for 2013 and \$249,716,331 for 2014. It's not much of a difference, but I noticed this when I was working on a database to compile the 30 year history of sales tax. The source for all Year End OBM reports is the County General Ledger so I would not be able to explain this variance. However, OBM will contact the State to determine what caused this difference and report back to Council.

Here is the link to State data:

http://www.tax.ohio.gov/tax_analysis/tax_data_series/sales_and_use/publications_tds_sales/S3CY14.aspx





Cuyahoga County Fiscal Office - OBM 2014-2016 Budget Summary Schedule I - General Fund Operating | FINAL

General Fund Operating	2012 Actual	2013 Q3 Current Budget	2013 OBM 4th Quarter Projection	2014 Final Budget	2015 Final Budget	2016 Final Budget Estimate
AVAILABLE BEGINNING BALANCE	\$178,521,692	\$180,093,870	\$180,093,870	\$143,296,576	\$116,565,409	\$101,071,276
OPERATING REVENUE		7				
Property Taxes	14,818,423	13,909,658	13,909,411	13,875,536	9,646,536	9,791,234
Sales And Use Tax	226,787,081	234,951,524	235,932,801	242,882,343	248,833,660	252,813,082
Licenses And Permits	55,260	52,598	63,021	63,021	63,021	63,021
Fines And Forfeitures	9,320,384	9,774,039	9,890,427	10,241,826	10,345,254	10,345,254
Charges For Services	53,155,003	57,656,443	59,787,076	63,776,198	63,777,284	66,953,777
Local Government Fund	22,990,045	17,749,292	17,355,667	16,868,483	17,121,510	17,378,333
Other Intergovernmental	13,448,286	12,241,632	11,937,038	13,327,015	13,527,015	13,527,015
Other Taxes	3,234,851	3,442,424	4,026,096	4,788,292	5,070,152	5,171,152
Investment Earnings	6,637,983	4,150,000	3,349,841	3,550,087	4,700,087	5,210,087
Miscellaneous	5,339,786	6,300,966	6,669,138	5,884,492	5,884,492	5,709,492
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$355,787,103	\$360,228,576	\$362,920,516	\$375,257,294	\$378,969,013	\$386,962,448
TOTAL REVENUE	\$355,787,103	\$360,228,576	\$362,920,516	\$375,257,294	\$378,969,013	\$386,962,448
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$534,308,795	\$540,322,446	\$543,014,386	\$518,553,870	\$495,534,422	\$488,033,724
OPERATING EXPENDITURES						
General Government	47,749,852	71,623,518	63,422,768	65,200,011	66,404,807	64,359,110
Justice and Public Safety	233,355,358	234,266,355	228,767,966	236,911,251	239,776,201	241,528,247
Development	3,698,816	3,989,383	3,856,743	3,614,843	3,572,237	3,623,832
Social Services	7,067,321	10,236,774	8,777,898	8,910,118	8,975,150	9,041,574
Health and Safety	752,146	745,457	599,261	430,184	434,875	439,667
Miscellaneous	15,068,410	14,063,959	12,535,770	12,181,457	12,213,326	12,460,044
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$307,691,903	\$334,925,446	\$317,960,406	\$327,247,864	\$331,376,596	\$331,452,474
OTHER FINANCING USES	\$43,232,363	\$51,513,483	\$51,839,426	\$49,956,148	\$50,120,565	\$50,194,577
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$350,924,266	\$386,438,929	\$369,799,832	\$377,204,012	\$381,497,361	\$381,647,051
ENDING BALANCE BEFORE ADJ.	\$183,384,529	\$153,883,517	\$173,214,554	\$141,349,858	\$114,037,261	\$106,386,673
RESERVES ON AVAILABLE BALANCE						
Economic Development Reserve	0	(8,000,000)	0	(6,600,000)	0	0
			U	(0,000,000)	-	
Other Strategic Initiatives	0	(6,000,000)	0	0,000,000)	0	
Gateway Bond Guaranty	0	(6,000,000) (3,300,000)				0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve	0	(3,300,000) (48,100)	0 0 0	0 (3,470,000) (2,115,000)	0	0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve Global Center Operating Reserve	0	(3,300,000)	0 0 0 (7,733,653)	0 (3,470,000)	0	0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve Global Center Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve	0 0 (3,290,659) 0	(3,300,000) (48,100) (5,910,346)	0 0 0 (7,733,653) (1,352,000)	0 (3,470,000) (2,115,000) (11,099,449) 0	0 0 0 (12,465,985)	0 0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve Global Center Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve	0 0 (3,290,659) 0 0	(3,300,000) (48,100) (5,910,346) 0 (11,000,000)	0 0 0 (7,733,653) (1,352,000) (11,000,000)	0 (3,470,000) (2,115,000) (11,099,449) 0 (500,000)	0 0 0 (12,465,985) 0 (500,000)	0 0 0 (12,634,432) 0 0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve Global Center Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve	0 0 (3,290,659) 0 0	(3,300,000) (48,100) (5,910,346) 0 (11,000,000) (925,000)	0 0 0 (7,733,653) (1,352,000) (11,000,000)	0 (3,470,000) (2,115,000) (11,099,449) 0 (500,000) (1,000,000)	0 0 0 (12,465,985) 0 (500,000)	0 0 (12,634,432) 0 0 0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve Global Center Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve IT Enterprise Reserve	0 0 (3,290,659) 0 0	(3,300,000) (48,100) (5,910,346) 0 (11,000,000) (925,000) (1,650,000)	0 0 0 (7,733,653) (1,352,000) (11,000,000) 0	0 (3,470,000) (2,115,000) (11,099,449) 0 (500,000) (1,000,000)	0 0 0 (12,465,985) 0 (500,000) 0	0 0 (12,634,432) 0 0 0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve Global Center Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve IT Enterprise Reserve Settlement Order Reserve	0 0 (3,290,659) 0 0 0	(3,300,000) (48,100) (5,910,346) 0 (11,000,000) (925,000) (1,650,000) (2,711,498)	0 0 0 (7,733,653) (1,352,000) (11,000,000) 0 0	0 (3,470,000) (2,115,000) (11,099,449) 0 (500,000) (1,000,000) 0	0 0 0 (12,465,985) 0 (500,000) 0 0	0 0 (12,634,432) 0 0 0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve Global Center Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve IT Enterprise Reserve Settlement Order Reserve Carryover Encumbrance	0 (3,290,659) 0 0 0 0 0	(3,300,000) (48,100) (5,910,346) 0 (11,000,000) (925,000) (1,650,000) (2,711,498) (11,365,344)	0 0 0 (7,733,653) (1,352,000) (11,000,000) 0 0 0 (9,832,325)	0 (3,470,000) (2,115,000) (11,099,449) 0 (500,000) (1,000,000) 0 0	0 0 0 (12,465,985) 0 (500,000) 0 0	0 0 (12,634,432) 0 0 0 0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve Global Center Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve IT Enterprise Reserve Settlement Order Reserve	0 0 (3,290,659) 0 0 0 0 0 0 (\$3,290,659)	(3,300,000) (48,100) (5,910,346) 0 (11,000,000) (925,000) (1,650,000) (2,711,498)	0 0 0 (7,733,653) (1,352,000) (11,000,000) 0 0	0 (3,470,000) (2,115,000) (11,099,449) 0 (500,000) (1,000,000) 0	0 0 0 (12,465,985) 0 (500,000) 0 0	0 0 (12,634,432) 0 0 0
Gateway Bond Guaranty Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve Global Center Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve IT Enterprise Reserve Settlement Order Reserve Carryover Encumbrance TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS TO BALANCE	0 0 (3,290,659) 0 0 0 0 0 0 (\$3,290,659)	(3,300,000) (48,100) (5,910,346) 0 (11,000,000) (925,000) (1,650,000) (2,711,498) (11,365,344) (\$52,262,288)	0 0 0 (7,733,653) (1,352,000) (11,000,000) 0 0 (9,832,325) (\$29,917,978)	0 (3,470,000) (2,115,000) (11,099,449) 0 (500,000) (1,000,000) 0 0 (\$24,784,449)	0 0 0 (12,465,985) 0 (500,000) 0 0 0 0 (\$12,965,985)	0 0 (12,634,432) 0 0 0 0

Cuyahoga County Fiscal Office - OBM PRIOR YEAR BUDGET TO ACTUALS COMPARISON Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

General Fund Operating	2013 Actual	2014 Original Budget	2014 Current Budget Revised	2014 Actual	2014 Budget Variance	2013 - 2014 Change
AVAILABLE BEGINNING BALANCE	\$183,384,532	\$187,413,378	\$187,413,378	\$187,413,378	\$0	\$4,028,846
OPERATING REVENUE	9					
Property Taxes	13,923,275	13,875,536	13,875,536	13,996,437	120,901	73,161
Sales And Use Tax	237,306,506	242,882,343	242,882,343	246,766,868	3,884,525	9,460,362
Licenses And Permits	91,498	63,021	63,021	75,320	12,299	(16,178)
Fines And Forfeitures	9,297,026	10,241,826	10,241,826	10,558,575	316,749	1,261,550
Charges For Services	56,760,272	63,776,198	63,776,198	61,046,550	(2,729,649)	4,286,278
Local Government Fund	17,367,247	16,868,483	16,868,483	17,185,687	317,204	(181,560)
Other Intergovernmental	12,160,384	13,327,015	13,327,015	13,853,731	526,716	1,693,347
Other Taxes	3,842,351	4,788,292	4,788,292	15,230,171	10,441,879	11,387,820
Investment Earnings	0	3,550,087	3,550,087	447,222	(3,102,865)	447,222
Miscellaneous	7,363,801	5,884,492	5,884,492	13,510,291	7,625,799	6,146,490
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$358,112,360	\$375,257,294	\$375,257,294	\$392,670,851	\$17,413,557	\$34,558,492
TOTAL REVENUE	\$358,112,360	\$375,257,294	\$375,257,294	\$392,670,851	\$17,413,557	\$34,558,492
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$541,496,892	\$562,670,672	\$562,670,672	\$580,084,229	\$17,413,557	\$38,587,338
OPERATING EXPENDITURES						
General Government	55,760,827	65,588,134	68,657,194	54,608,239	10,979,895	(1,152,587)
Justice and Public Safety	223,479,834	236,911,251	249,280,347	236,185,709	725,543	12,705,880
Development	3,648,394	3,614,843	4,049,896	2,734,491	880,352	(913,902)
Social Services	6,882,505	8,910,118	10,814,040	9,972,396	(1,062,278)	3,089,890
Health and Safety	562,279	430,184	508,445	378,294	51,890	(183,986)
Miscellaneous	12,859,879	12,181,457	22,283,656	20,467,188	(8,285,731)	7,607,311
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$303,193,718	\$327,635,987	\$355,593,578	\$324,346,317	\$3,289,671	\$21,152,606
OTHER FINANCING USES	\$50,889,796	\$49,956,148	\$58,114,460	\$55,624,600	(\$5,668,452)	\$4,734,805
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$354,083,514	\$377,592,135	\$413,708,038	\$379,970,917	(\$2,378,781)	\$25,887,411
ENDING BALANCE BEFORE ADJ.	\$187,413,378	\$185,078,537	\$148,962,634	\$200,113,312	\$15,034,775	\$12,699,927
RESERVES ON AVAILABLE BALANCE						
Economic Developement Reserve	0	(6,600,000)	(6,600,000)	(6,600,000)	0	0
Other Strategic Initiatives	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gateway Bond Guaranty	0	0	0	0	0	0
Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve	0	(2,115,000)	(2,115,000)	(2,115,000)	0	0
Global Center Operating Reserve	0	(11,099,449)	(11,099,449)	(11,099,449)	0	0
Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
27th Payroll Reserve	0	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	0	0
IT Automation Reserve	0	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	0	0
IT Enterprise Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Settlement Order Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carryover Encumbrance	0	(19,154,631)	(19,154,631)	(19,154,631)	0	0
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS TO BALANCE	\$0	(\$40,469,080)	(\$40,469,080)	(\$40,469,080)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL AVAILABLE ENDING BALANCE	\$187,413,378	\$144,609,457	\$108,493,554	\$159,644,232	\$15,034,775	\$12,699,927
				the state of the s		A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

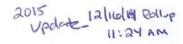


EXHIBIT 4

Cuyahoga County Fiscal Office - OBM 2015-2016 Budget Summary Schedule I - General Fund Operating | FINAL

General Fund Operating	2013 Actual	2014 Q3 Current Budget	2014 OBM 3rd Quarter Projection	2015 Final Budget	2016 Final Budget	2017 Final Budget Estimate
AVAILABLE BEGINNING BALANCE	\$183,384,532	\$187,413,378	\$187,413,378	\$144,667,173	\$111,487,368	\$93,810,098
OPERATING REVENUE						
Property Taxes	13,923,275	13,875,536	14,092,433	11,349,850	10,390,869	10,390,869
Sales And Use Tax	237,306,506	242,882,343	244,769,970	252,162,024	259,827,250	267,622,068
Licenses And Permits	91,498	63,021	91,222	91,222	91,222	91,222
Fines And Forfeitures	9,297,026	10,140,427	9,017,852	9,017,852	9,017,852	9,017,852
Charges For Services	56,760,272	63,776,200	62,755,925	62,370,829	62,970,829	63,426,368
Local Government Fund	17,367,247	16,868,483	16,703,467	16,703,467	16,703,467	16,703,467
Other Intergovernmental	12,160,384	13,327,016	11,729,606	11,841,608	11,841,608	11,841,608
Other Taxes	3,842,351	4,788,292	12,936,330	13,436,330	6,436,330	6,436,330
Investment Earnings	0	3,550,087	853,337	4,092,765	4,951,920	5,718,120
Miscellaneous	7,363,801	5,884,492	12,692,943	8,893,063	9,093,063	8,893,063
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$358,112,360	\$375,155,897	\$385,643,085	\$389,959,009	\$391,324,409	\$400,140,966
TOTAL REVENUE	\$358,112,360	\$375,155,897	\$385,643,085	\$389,959,009	\$391,324,409	\$400,140,966
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$541,496,892	\$562,569,275	\$573,056,463	\$534,626,182	\$502,811,777	\$493,951,064
OPERATING EXPENDITURES						
General Government	55,760,827	70,515,711	59,826,091	68,187,272	69,754,606	68,847,247
Justice and Public Safety	223,479,834	250,413,422	240,597,039	245,145,682	245,967,182	247,097,140
Development	3,648,394	4,053,381	3,034,178	2,952,638	2,869,987	2,888,905
Social Services	6,882,505	10,449,773	10,156,259	8,878,118	9,058,613	9,118,186
Health and Safety	562,279	488,002	426,747	456,067	462,624	469,319
Miscellaneous	12,859,879	14,469,247	16,340,987	8,953,075	8,897,287	8,044,392
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$303,193,718	\$350,389,536	\$330,381,301	\$334,572,852	\$337,010,299	\$336,465,189
OTHER FINANCING USES	\$50,889,796	\$51,359,514	\$55,187,816	\$52,354,020	\$54,712,948	\$60,345,805
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$354,083,514	\$401,749,050	\$385,569,117	\$386,926,872	\$391,723,247	\$396,810,994
ENDING BALANCE BEFORE ADJ.	\$187,413,378	\$160,820,225	\$187,487,346	\$147,699,310	\$111,088,530	\$97,140,070
RESERVES ON AVAILABLE BALANCE						
Economic Development Reserve	0	(6,600,000)	(2,450,000)	(14,450,000)	0	0
Other Strategic Initiatives	0	0	(2,450,000)	(11,130,000)	. 0	0
Gateway Bond Guaranty	0	0	(3,470,000)	0	0	0
Econ. Bond Debt Service Reserve	0	(2,115,000)	(2,115,000)	(2,155,000)	0	0
Global Center Operating Reserve	0	(11,099,449)	(14,833,877)	(19,106,942)	(17,278,432)	(13,725,118)
Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
27th Payroll Reserve	0	(500,000)	(11,000,000)	(500,000)	0	0
IT Automation Reserve	0	(1,000,000)	(600,000)	0	0	0
IT Enterprise Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Settlement Order Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Carryover Encumbrance	0	(19,154,631)	(8,351,296)	0	0	0
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS TO BALANCE	\$0	(\$40,469,080)	(\$42,820,173)	(\$36,211,942)	(\$17,278,432)	(\$13,725,118)
TOTAL AVAILABLE ENDING BALANCE	\$187,413,378	\$120,351,145	\$144,667,173	\$111,487,368	\$93,810,098	\$83,414,952
BALANCE TO EXPENDITURES %	52.9%	30.0%	37.5%	28.8%	23.9%	21.0%
			\$73,968	\$3,032,137	(\$398,838)	\$3,329,972
						, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,



January 2015 Projection Update - Introduction

The Office of Budget & Management reviews the County operating budget and assesses the current projected activity (revenues and expenditures) on a monthly basis. The projection summary includes an estimate of current expected expenditure levels based on one month of financial activity.

This monthly financial report is presented in compliance with Cuyahoga County Code 701.07 Financial Reporting. The report shall address Code 701.07 items (C)(1) - (C)(4) regarding revenue and expense projections, changes to performance, significant unexpected revenue or expenditures and changes to projected reserve targets.

General Fund Operating Summary

701.07 (C)(1)

As of January 31, 2015, the projection for expenditures does not materially differ from the current budget for both the General Fund and Health and Human Services Levy Fund.

701.07 (C)(2)

 There have not been any significant changes to the performance of any department or agency relative to its budget as of January 31, 2015.

701.07 (C)(3)

 There have not been any significant/unexpected revenue or expenditure obligations in the current month.

701.07 (C)(4)

Due to the limited amount of transactional data available and no significant issues made known to OBM in the first month of this year, there are no material changes to the projected performance of the General Fund and/or Health and Human Services Levy Fund against its reserve target as of January 31, 2015.

EXHIBIT 6

February 2015 Projection Update - Introduction

The Office of Budget & Management reviews the County operating budget and assesses the current projected activity (revenues and expenditures) on a monthly basis. The projection summary includes an estimate of current expected expenditure levels based on two months of financial activity.

This monthly financial report is presented in compliance with Cuyahoga County Code 701.07 Financial Reporting. The report shall address Code 701.07 items (C)(1) - (C)(4) regarding revenue and expense projections, changes to performance, significant unexpected revenue or expenditures and changes to projected reserve targets.

General Fund Operating Summary

701.07 (C)(1)

With 2 months of actual collections, the current overall revenue estimate has not changed materially from the approved budget. A reliable trend will be available with the completion of the First Quarter Review. The same holds true for the expense projections. As of February 28, 2015, the projection for expenditures does not materially differ from the current budget for both the General Fund and Health and Human Services Levy Fund.

701.07 (C)(2)

There have not been any significant changes to the performance of any department or agency relative to its budget as of February 28, 2015.

701.07 (C)(3)

There have not been any significant/unexpected revenue or expenditure obligations in the current month.

701.07 (C)(4)

There are no material changes to the projected performance of the General Fund and/or Health and
 Human Services Levy Fund against its reserve target as of February 28, 2015.

Annual Budgeted Expenditures to Actual Expenditures

\$24,732,546

\$309,840,306

\$334,572,852

2015 (exhibit #4)

* Assumes Revenue is net of GO Debt Psyments
includes \$15 Million deposit in 2014 representing payment from Cateway
Includes \$11,000,000 for 28th Pay impact in 2015

Cuyahoga County, Ohio Debt Cash Flow Model November 3, 2014

2014	Rond	62	loc
ZU14	Bond	29	es

Legislation #	Amount	Project
R2014-0254	\$35,800,000	Sewer District Refinance (Referred to Council on 11/10)
R2014-0256	\$21,000,000	Medical Mart Refinance (Referred to council on 11/10)
R2014-0257	\$24,500,000	Western Reserve Fund
R2014-0255	\$25,621,385	New County Headquarters
R2014-0255	\$1,289,082	Justice Center Study
R2014-0255	\$800,000	Justice Center Card Readers
R2014-0255	\$686,270	Jail Kitchen
R2014-0255	\$966,193	Juvenile Justice Sprinkler System
R2014-0255	\$18,700,000	Data Center Fit Plan
R2014-0255	\$25,000,000	ERP
R2014-0255	\$14,857,934	Emergency Operations Center
R2014-0255	\$3,569,296	Roof Replacement
R2014-0255	\$6,649,759	Switch Refresh
R2014-0255	\$4,300,000	Call Manager
R2014-0255	\$102,439,919	2014 Total Capital Improvements

\$183,739,919	2014 Total Bond Sales	

2015 Bond Sales (Draft)

Legislation #	Amount	Project
R2014-0253	\$10,000,000	Pedestrian Walkway
R2015-XXXX	\$4,895,000	Justice Center Holding
R2015-XXXX	\$856,800	Justice Center Perimeter Security
R2015-XXXX	\$1,661,010	Justice Center Fire Protection
R2015-XXXX	\$8,418,774	Halle Warehouse - New Archives
R2015-XXXX	\$2,332,295	Sheriff Gun Range
R2015-XXXX	\$4,379,844	Courts Tower Sealant Replacement
R2015-XXXX	\$565,240	Justice Center 4th Floor Windows
R2015-XXXX	\$18,000,000	HPG Design & Construction
R2015-XXXX	\$41,108,963	2015 Total Capital Improvements
R2015-XXXX	\$15,000,000	Tentative MetroHealth Campus Transformation Critical Care Pavilion
	\$66,108,963	2015 Total Bond Sales

\$249,848,882	Total 2014 & 2015 Bond Sales

Cuyahoga County, Ohio Debt Cash Flow Model A.M. March 25, 2015 Current Panned Issues No Growth In Revenue or Expenses and .25% Not Renewed

							ress caminoted		Operating	i como	Percent of Full	HOTE!/GC	Capital R&R	Available	lo ec	The same of the sa	244,108,303 5411	IS LEA WILL NOILE	\$244,108,963 Sales Tax and Non-Tax Revenue Funded Projects unrough 2021	a ringerto a		
			ranspers	tease	Debt				surplus/Deficit	Balance"	Expenditures	Capital R&R	Balance	GF Balance*	Exp	Debt Service	Total Non GO	Suplus/Deficit		% of Exp	GF Balance	% of E
	2013									200,113,312				200,113,312	01						Post Capital	R&R
	40	-		3,812,859	15,825,456		8,851,657	352,334,295	(14.875,286)	176,738,026	80%			176,738,026			15,825,456	(14,875,286)	176,738,026	909	176,738,026	50%
	2	1	-	5,892,886	14,094,554		7,095,406	353,443,313	(14,618,904)	162,119,122	46%	-		162,119,123		868,849	14,963,402	(15,487,753)	161,250,273	46%	161,250,273	46%
				6,010,964	14,177,605		7,184,826	352,891,833	(6,250,867)	156,888,255	44%	-	-	156,888,25		1,843,354	16,020,959	(7,094,222)	154,156,052	43%	154,156,052	43%
			-	6,131,403	18,813,816		7,162,046	359,588,128	(11,029,004)	145,839,251	41%		100	145,839,25		4,968,968	23,782,784	(15,997,972)	138,158,080	38%	138,158,080	38%
				6,254,251	18,913,907	N III	7,175,866	363,023,352	(14,513,645)	131,325,606	36%	10		131,325,600		7,527,766	26,441,673	(22,041,411)	116,116,669	31%	116,116,669	31%
Stationary 177,124 177,125 1		-		8,379,558	24,299,328		7,149,477	368,435,163	(14,348,177)	116,977,429	32%	-		116,977,429		8,395,869	32,695,197	(22,744,046)	93,372,624	25%	93,372,624	25%
Statistical				6,507,367	24,298,557		7,135,894	368,447,973	(6,427,912)	110,549,517	30%	-		110,549,51		9,043,872	33,342,428	(15,471,784)	77,900,840	21%	77,900,840	21%
10,000,000 1,0	1000			6,637,734	24,256,357	534	7,110,905	368,430,764	(6,422,547)	104,126,971	28%			104,128,97		12,476,709	36,733,067	(18,899,256)	59,001,584	15%	59,001,584	15%
				6,770,709	24,201,366		5,785,981	369,700,716	(5,986,952)	98,140,019	27%	100	•	98,140,01		12,474,209	36,675,575	(18,461,161)	40,540,423	11%	40,540,423	11%
1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,				6,906,343	24,060,505	٠	1,570,683	373,775,134	(10,071,596)	88,068,423	24%		6	88,068,423		13,475,709	37,536,214	(23,547,305)	16,993,118	4%	16,993,118	4%
1,12,12,10,	1000			7,044,690	17,279,412	j.	1,579,462	366,985,261	(5,990,783)	82,077,639	22%		•	82,077,63	**	13,443,459	30,722,871	(19,434,243)	(2,441,124)	-1%	(2,441,124)	-1%
15.00.000 15.0				7,185,804	16,739,402	×	1,522,979	366,501,734	(6,492,310)	65,585,329	18%	*		65,585,329		23,549,959	40,289,361	(29,042,270)	(31,483,394)	-8%	(31,483,394)	-8%
1,154,1546 1,125,1546 1,1				7,329,740	13,854,481	*	1,523,832	363,615,960	(2,692,908)	62,992,421	17%	*	6	62,992,42	Ī	27,272,259	41,126,740	(29,865,167)	(61,348,561)	-16%	(61,348,561)	-16%
380,000,000 2.258,000 3.050,000 3.058,1774 1.580,000 3.058,000 3				7,476,555	13,837,393	٠	1,514,765	363,607,938	(3,691,767)	59,400,654	16%	4		59,400,65	1	31,754,369	45,591,762	(35,346,136)	(96,694,698)	-24%	(96,694,698)	-24%
300004544 31735144 4023266 759468 3146327 515944 4023266 3146327 515944 4023266 3146327 515944 4023266 3146327 516948 3146327 516948 3146327 516948 314634 314634 516948 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146344 3146				7,626,306	13,846,242	i i i	1,520,248	363,611,305	(3,582,949)	55,817,704	15%	100	3	55,817,70		38,009,006	51,855,248	(41,591,955)	(138,286,653)	-34%	(138,286,653)	-34%
14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14				7,779,052	13,839,757	×	1,519,484	363,605,584	(3,559,641)	52,258,063	14%	*	3	52,258,06		41,148,322	54,988,079	(44,707,963)	(182,994,616)	45%	(182,994,616)	45%
380,715,444 4,033,866 6,345,65 1,457,260 6,865 6,867 6,865 6,873,76 7,874,64 7,				7,934,853	11,455,434	e	689,190	362,051,555	(1,992,210)	50,265,853	14%	***	10	50,265,85		32,904,837	44,360,271	(34,897,047)	(217,891,663)	-55%	(217,891,663)	-55%
30,00,00,00 31,00,				8,093,770	11,457,240	٠	689,590	362,052,961	(1,973,653)	48,292,200	13%	-	*	48,292,20	-	22,646,235	34,103,475	(24,619,887)	(242,511,550)	-63%	(242,511,550)	-63%
310,418,44				8,255,865	11,457,675		688,775	362,054,211	(1,954,298)	46,337,902	13%	(0)	Ť	46,337,90,		19,127,750	30,585,425	(21,082,048)	(263,593,598)	%69-	(263,593,598)	%69-
170,043,077 17,043,086 8,589,477 1148,8775 17,043,086 8,589,477 1148,8775 17,043,086 8,589,477 1148,8775 17,043,086 8,589,477 1148,8775 17,043,086 8,589,477 1148,772 17,043,086 8,599,889 17,043,086 8,599,889 17,043,086 11,043,0717 11,043,077 1	***			8,421,203	11,457,125	٠	686,725	362,055,711	(1,937,568)	44,400,334	12%	*		44,400,33	表	16,998,250	28,455,375	(18,935,818)	(282,529,418)	-75%	(282,529,416)	-75%
100,000,000 100,000			_	8,589,847	11,458,675	6	692,525	362,051,461	8,378,215	52,778,549	15%		1	52,778,54		18,525,500	27,984,175	(8,147,285)	(290,676,701)	-77%	(290,676,701)	-77%
10,000,000 10,				8,761,864	11,457,113	•	686,713	362,055,711	8,373,565	61,152,114	17%		3	61,152,11	17%	11,386,750	22,823,863	(2,993,185)	(293,669,886)	-79%	(293,669,886)	-79%
1,138,547 1,138,714 1,138,714 1,138,544 1,13				8,937,321	11,457,288	2	689,888	362,052,711	8,376,765	58,528,879	16%		(6)	58,528,87	_	11,363,500	22,820,788	(2,986,735)	(298,656,021)	-79%	(296,656,621)	-79%
14,356,476 14,033,666 9.268,533 404,188 404,168 35,265,311 23,070,166 16,070,175 374,356,476 317,261,464 40,032,666 9.268,533 404,188 40,456,464 40,032,666 4,026,666 4,026,366	-			9,116,287	11,169,775	8	400,575	362,054,511	12,300,965	70,829,844	20%		•	70,829,84		11,362,500	22,532,275	938,465	(295,718,156)	-79%	(295,718,156)	-79%
11 12 13 13 13 13 13 13	-			9,298,833	404,188		404,188	351,285,311	23,070,165	93,900,009	27%	0		93,900,000		5,922,500	6,326,688	17,147,665	(278,570,491)	-78%	(278,570,491)	-78%
14,385,476				4,683,761	401,650		401,650	351,285,311	23,070,165	116,970,175	33%			118,970,17		5,924,250	6,325,900	17,145,915	(261,424,576)	-73%	(261,424,576)	-73%
314,38,476 14,033,866 399,248 34,033,866 399,248 31,050,165 320,072,246) -337,281,448 14,033,866 -399,248 31,050,165 31,050,					403,250	*	403,250	351,285,311	23,070,165	140,040,340	40%	*	*	140,040,34	80	4,788,000	5,191,250	18,282,165	(243,142,411)	-68%	(243,142,411)	-68%
14,035,866 230,2281, 24,035,866 230,2283 230,22					399,248		399,248	351,285,311	23,070,165	163,119,505	46%	-	15	163,110,50			399,248	23,070,165	(220,072,246)	-63%	(220,072,246)	-63%
25/285,311 23/70166 209,20,835 60% 209,20,835 60% 209,20,835 60% 209,20,335 60% 209,20,335 60% 209,20,335 60% 209,20,335 60% 209,20,335 60% 209,20,335 60% 209,20,335 60% 209,20,335 60% 209,20,335 60% 209,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,20,					•	(A)		351,285,311	23,070,165	186,180,670	83%			186,180,67			٠	23,070,165	(197,002,081)	-56%	(197,002,081)	-56%
385,316,798 Construction Transfers from Sales Tax	127-					1		351,285,311	23,070,165	209,250,835	9609	The state of the s		209,250,83				23,070,165	(173,931,916)	-50%	(173,931,916)	-50%
Construction Transfers from Sales Tax Construction Transfers from Sales Tax Const					385,316,798	,										405,182,751						
An an analysis of the second o											A Company	from Outer				25 year maturity	with principal rep	ayments beginning	g in 2024.			
Growth Rates in: 2016 14,485,440 2017 15,988,445 2017 15,988,445	. Expenditri	es include \$8,500,000 ft	r 27th Pay Impact	in 2015, and \$11	million in 2026 an	1502 bi					Construction I ran	13 479 760	ax			S102 433 919 of	est for three year projects issued i	5. n 2014 for CIP plus	s remaining \$78,000	000 for We	thern Reserve	
0.00%	Assum	ed Growth Rates in:									2016	14,466,440				and \$51,108,96	3 of projects in 2	115				
	Sales Tax		%								2017	15,868,465				Notes issued for	Demolition Proje	cts - \$13.5 Million	in 15, \$16.5 Million in	n 16, and S.	0 Million in 17.	

Assumes all Hotel/Medical Mart Revenues and Expenditures are Removed.

Assumes .25% Sales TaxNot Renewed at the end of 2027

2014 102.439,919
2015 51,100,903
IDMIN 150,903
Metro 15,000,000
Denno 50,000,000
Denno 10,000,000
Denno 10,000

Cuyahoga County, Ohio Debt Cash Flow Model A.M. March 25, 2015 Current Phanned Issues No Growth In R.

Control Cont		Deline and an article and article article and article and article and article article and article and article article article and article arti	Ontraction	Onormina	Hondoninter	Dive Non-GO	lace Hotal	tess Estimoted	Full Operating	Control	10 (0)	Percent of Full	MDIE!// GPL	Laprent news	Available	lo e	76	44'100'30' OHIGS	244,100,305 Ostes 1st and Wolf at North and State Stat				
Control Cont	200	Business	Formunde		Lease	Dohr	Revenue	Self Supporting	Expenses	Surplus/Deficit	Balance	Expenditures	Copital R&R		GF Balance"				Suplus/Deficit	Balance	% of Exp GF Balance	GF Balance	% of Exp
10,700,000 10,	TEAR	vevenue	catuadea	e inferior i	-	-					200,113,312	The state of the s			200,113,312							-	
Comparison Com	2014	NAME AND PARTY	030 010 000	46.727.644	2812850	15 825 455		8 851 857	352 334 295	(14.875.286)	176.738.026	50%		*	176,738,026	%09		15,825,456	(14,875,286)	176,738,026	20%	176,738,026	20%
17.00 17.0	2002	BOO'HER'IEE	200,410,000	42.023.888	5,012,039 8,802,886	14 004 554	,	7 095 408	353 443 313	(14.618.904)	162,119,122	46%			162,119,122	46%	868,849	14,963,402	(15,487,753)	161,250,273	46%	161,250,273	48%
1,12,000 1,12,000	2010	200,000,000	200,010,000	44 044 848	E 040 064	** 477 605	203	7 184 826	352 891 833	(5 250 867)	156 868 755	24.9%			156,868,255	44%	1,843,354	16,020,959	(7,094,222)	154,156,052	43%	154,156,052	43%
1,15,500 1,15,500	707	34(,040,000	201,000,100	000 CCO FF	6 424 403	18 813 816		7 162 046	359 588 128	(3.000.342)	153.867.913	43%	-		153,867,913	43%	4,968,968	23,782,784	(7,969,310)	146,186,742	40%	146,186,742	40%
1,10,20,100 1,0,00,300 0,077,704 2,40,50,507 1,10,50,504 1,50,504 1,50,504 1	2018	326,587,787	333,902,403	14,033,886	6.754.254	18 013 007		7 175 866	363.023.352	1,784,539	155,862,452	43%			155,652,452	43%	7,527,766	26,441,673	(5,743,227)	140,443,515	38%	140,443,515	38%
1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	6107	and ordered	100 000 000	44 000 000	0.270.666	24 200 220		7 140 477	375 1RO 192	3.722.586	159 375 038	42%			159,375,038	42%	8,395,869	32,695,197	(4,673,283)	135,770,232	35%	135,770,232	35%
1,000,000 1,00	2020	378,902,226	250 076 403	44 000 888	0.375,000	24 209 667	ľ	7 135 804	382 072 931	13.536.057	172 911 095	45%			172,911,095	45%	9,043,872	33,342,428	4,492,185	140,262,417	36%	140,262,417	36%
416,000.00 17,	2021	395,606,988	350,876,403	14,033,895	0,007,000	78, 230, 25		7 110 006	389 073 250	15 580 224	188 471 319	48%			188,471,319	48%	12,476,709	36,733,067	3,083,515	143,345,932	36%	143,345,932	36%
443,248 (ASS 17,802,846 14,003,866 17,776 (ASS 17,802,846 14,003,846 14,003,846 14,003,846 14,003,846 14,003,846 14,003,846 17,776 (ASS 18,04,846 14,003,8	2022	404,633,474	100,000,000	14,033,000	8 770 700 a	24 201 388		5 785 961	397 501 081	18.145.360	206.616.679	52%	-		206,616,679	52%	12,474,209	38,675,575	5,671,151	149,017,083	36%	149,017,083	36%
442,271,44 317,780,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000,000 1	2023	100,040,044	210,100,000	14,000,000	6 006 343	24 080 505		1,570,683	408 876 535	16.346.322	222.983.001	55%		,	222,963,001	55%	13,475,709	37,536,214	2,870,613	151,887,696	36%	151,887,696	36%
44,277,444 37,389,01 4,000,386 7,185,04 19,736,412 1,500,486 1,500,486 1,500,744,83 1,500,744	2024	100,222,020	570 700 003	14,000,000 14,033,000	7 044 890	17 279 412		1 579 482	409 533,720	22,854,319	245.817.320	%09		٠	245,817,320	%09	13,443,459	30,722,871	9,410,860	161,298,556	38%	161,298,556	38%
453,002,006 355,444,00 1,056,440 1	2025	445 873 484	187 105 901	14,033,868	7 185 804	16 739 402		1,522,979	416,646,190	25,927,263	260,744,583	63%	16 19	,	260,744,583	94.69	23,549,959	40,289,361	2,377,304	163,675,880	37%	163,675,860	37%
443,170,172 443,17	2002	200 000 000	205 443 840	14 033 868	7 320 740	13 854 481	2	1.523.832	421,508,335	31,554,330	292,298,914	%69	14	. 6	292,298,914	94.69	27,272,259	41,128,740	4,282,071	167,957,931	37%	167,957,931	37%
455,152,155 419,127,155 419,12	2020	200,000,000	403 046 605	14 033 866	7 476 555	13 837 393		1.514.785	429,403,189	12,876,553	305,175,488	71%			305,175,468	71%	31,754,369	45,591,762	(18,877,817)	149,080,115	32%	149,080,115	32%
446.858.02 44,073.06 7,779.02 13,599,77 1,519.44 44,55.08 24,55.64.70 75% 230,595.14 700,795.14 700,795.14 700,295.14 700,	2028	424 129 783	411 107 828	14 033 866	7 828 306	13 848 242	1.2	1,520,248	437,467,489	13,715,273	318,890,740	73%		,	318,890,740	73%	38,009,006	51,855,248	(24,293,733)	124,786,382	26%	124,788,382	26%
449,03,002	2029	401,102,100	440 220 782	14,003,000	7 770 062	13 839 757		1 519 484	445,683,921	14,673,991	333,564,730	75%	14		333,564,730 -	75%	41,148,322	54,988,079	(28,474,331)	98,312,051	20%	98,312,051	20%
## 1,000	2030	210,100,004	427 748 778	14 0132 888	7 024 853	11 455 434		689,190	452.516,487	17,287,115	350,851,845	78%	4		350,851,845	78%	32,904,837	44,360,271	(15,617,722)	82,694,329	17%	82,694,329	17%
449,500,445 444,500,446 444,50	2033	470 638 823	436 270 705	14 m3 866	8 083 770	11.457.240	,	689,590	461,072,221	18,466,602	369,318,447	80%		6	369,318,447	%08	22,646,235	34,103,475	(4,179,633)	78.514,896	16%	78,514,090	16%
440,271,050	2032	480 556 449	244 006 449	14 033 886	8 255 885	11 457 675		688,775	469,798,885	19,767,258	389,065,705	83%			389,085,705	83%	19,127,750	30,585,425	639,508	79,154,204	16%	79,154,204	103
\$60,016,647 \$40,071,062 \$1,000,066 \$1,560,647 \$11,462,173 \$10,000,067 \$1,000,066 \$1,000,066 \$1,000,066 \$1,000,066 \$1,000,066 \$1,000,066 \$1,000,066 \$1,000,067 \$1,000,075 \$10,000,075	2033	490,000,000	453 696 942	14 033 868	8.421.203	11,457,125		686,725	478,700,308	21,190,982	410,276,687	86%	*	*	410,276,687	%98	16,998,250	28,455,375	4,192,732	83,346,936	17%	83,346,936	17%
\$51,753,164 472,233,442 14,003,866 8,791,864 11,457,113 686,713 407,007,708 44,716,447 478,001,02 99% 478,001,001,001,001,001,001,001,001,001,00	2002	CAD B18 062	462 973 962	14 033 866	8 589 847	11 458 675	,	692,525	487,773,978	33,044,968	443,321,655	91%		٠	443,321,655	91%	16,525,500	27,984,175	16,519,468	99,866,404	20%	99,886,404	20%
\$43,016,000 \$43,016,010 \$43,010,010 \$43,01	2035	514 781 484	472 233 442	14 033 866	8 761 864	11.457.113		686,713	497,037,708	34,715,447	478,037,102	%98	200	,	478,037,102	%96	11,366,750	22,823,863	23,348,697	123,215,101	24%	123,215,101	24%
\$58,542,256 40,131,673 4,002,866 9,116,287 11,169,775 40,0,575 516,114,739 42,427,787 546,005,513 109% 55,000,513 109% 14,002,869 9,246,287 11,169,775 40,169 9 11,174,789 54,173,284 569,043,41 125% 55,043,287 11,169,775	2032	541.046.000	481 878 111	14 033 886	8 937 321	11,457,288	¥	689,888	506,479,377	36,536,624	503,573,726	9666	*		503,573,728	%66	11,363,500	22,820,788	25,173,124	148,388,225	28%	148,388,225	28%
507,441,047 501,137,040 4,000,2666 2,206,853 444,188 401,189 515,171,772 55,319,286 501,530,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117% 601,500,607 117%	7007	SER RAD ROS	401 211 873	14 023 866	0 116 287	11 169 775		400.575	516,114,739	42,427,787	546,001,513	106%	170.		546,001,513	%901	11,362,500	22,532,275	31,085,287	179,453,512	34%	179,453,512	34%
568,778,064 14,003,666 4,683,761 40,1800 4,683,761 40,1800 4,683,761 4,003,666 4,683,761 4,003,666 4,683,761 4,003,666 4,683,761 4,003,666 4,003	2030	570 491 067	K01 137 906	14 033 886	9 298 833	404,188	•	404,188	515,171,772	55,319,295	601,320,807	117%		38	601,320,807	117%	5,922,500	6,326,688	49,396,795	228,850,307	44%	228,850,307	44%
598,474,772 291,399,477 4,000,396 390,246 390,	2039	602 708 Bild	511 180 884	14 033 866	4 683 761	401 650	-	401,650	525,194,530	57,603,534	658,924,341	125%	1	11	658,924,341	125%	5,924,250	6,325,900	51,679,284	280,529,591	53%	280,529,591	53%
808,530,785 531,811,856 14,003,866 390,248 390,248 390,248 180,549,11 183% 715,005,11 183% 715	2041	595.474.272	521,383,678	14.033.866		403,250	-	403,250	535,417,744	60,056,528	718,960,869	134%		2	718,980,869	134%	4,788,000	5,191,250	55,268,528	335,798,119	62%	335,798,119	62%
631,978,853 542,447,786 14,023,996 555,447,786 14,023,996 14,	2043	808 830 785	531 811 855	14 033 886		399 248		399,248	545,845,421	62,685,344	781,666,213	143%	(9)	٠	781,666,213	143%	٠	389,248	62,685,344	398,483,462	73%	398,483,462	73%
855,510,547 44,053,999 355,316,799 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,495 161% 915,653,494 161% 915,653,495 161% 915,6	2002	621 978 953	542,447,785	14 033 866			8		556,481,652		847,103,514	152%		*	847,163,514	152%	•	•	65,497,301	463,980,784	83%	463,980,784	83%
385,316,798 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2009 and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2009 and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2009 and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2009 and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2009 and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2009 and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2009 and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2009 and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2015, and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$6,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2015, and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$1,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$1,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$1,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$1,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$1,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and 2037 • Expanditures Include \$1,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and 201	2044	835,830,587	553,296,742	14,033,886				e v	567,330,608		915,633,494	161%			915,663,494	$^{+}$			68,499,979	532,460,743	F. 450	232,400,743	5
area include \$8,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2026 and 2037 2015 13,479,700 2016 14,409,440 2017 15,888,445						385,316,798											105,182,751						
ure include \$5,500,000 for 27th Pay impact in 2015, and \$11 million in 2005 and 2007 Continuation 12 million 12 million in 2005 and 2007 Continuation 12 million 12 mi												1				20 0	year maturity v	vith principal repay	ments beginning it	n 2024.			
2016 14,406,440 2017 15,888,465		* Expenditures Inclu-	le \$8,500,000 for .	27th Pay impact	in 2015, and \$11	million in 2026 an	nd 2037					Construction Trans	13.479.760	SE S) in	102,433,919 of p	projects issued in:	2014 for CIP plus r	emaining \$78,00	0,000 for Wes	ern Reserve	
2017 15,868,465		Accompant Grow	dh Raiss er									2016	14,466,440			-	nd \$51,108,963	of projects in 201	20		10.00	Agents in 4.7	
		Sales Tax	3.00%									2017	15,868,465			Z	otes issued for	Demolition Project	5 - \$13.5 Million in	15, \$16.5 Million	III 10, and \$20	WINDER IT 17.	

2014 102,439,919
2015 51,109,893
2017 51,109,893
2017 51,009,893
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2014 878
2

Assumes 25% Sales TaxNot Renewed at the end of 2027

Assumes all Hotel/Medical Mart Revenues and Expenditures are Removed.

1985 - 2014 Sales Tax Collection*

Year	Actual Amount	Actual Sales Tax Rate	Amount Adjusted to represent a 1.00% Sales Tax Rate	% Increase/Decrease
1985	\$38,810,850	0.50%	\$77,621,700	
1986	\$41,221,349	0.50%	\$82,442,698	5.8%
1987	\$48,221,488	0.50%	\$84,387,604	2.3%
1988	\$88,276,458	1.00%	\$88,276,458	4.4%
1989	\$95,121,222	1.00%	\$95,121,222	7.2%
1990	\$98,282,721	1.00%	\$98,282,721	3.2%
1991	\$97,549,293	1.00%	\$97,549,293	-0.8%
1992	\$101,881,964	1.00%	\$101,881,964	4.3%
1993	\$108,060,586	1.00%	\$108,060,586	5.7%
1994	\$117,930,930	1.00%	\$117,930,930	8.4%
1995	\$127,585,181	1.00%	\$127,585,181	7.6%
1996	\$131,551,234	1.00%	\$131,551,234	3.0%
1997	\$138,518,444	1.00%	\$138,518,444	5.0%
1998	\$146,122,594	1.00%	\$146,122,594	5.2%
1999	\$151,304,357	1.00%	\$151,304,357	3.4%
2000	\$161,909,936	1.00%	\$161,909,936	6.6%
2001	\$157,747,011	1.00%	\$157,747,011	-2.6%
2002	\$156,713,498	1.00%	\$156,713,498	-0.7%
2003	\$158,633,995	1.00%	\$158,633,995	1.2%
2004	\$167,870,952	1.00%	\$167,870,952	5.5%
2005	\$167,156,017	1.00%	\$167,156,017	-0.4%
2006	\$169,299,614	1.00%	\$169,299,614	1.3%
2007	\$179,932,073	1.25%	\$170,076,693	0.5%
2008	\$212,711,596	1.25%	\$170,169,277	0.1%
2009	\$194,026,358	1.25%	\$155,221,087	-9.6%
2010	\$205,211,697	1.25%	\$164,169,358	5.5%
2011	\$218,737,889	1.25%	\$174,990,311	6.2%
2012	\$227,706,506	1.25%	\$182,165,205	3.9%
2013	\$237,219,044	1.25%	\$189,775,235	4.0%
2014	\$249,716,331	1.25%	\$199,773,065	5.0%
	Average Annual (Growth/Decrease	e from 1985-2014	3.1%

5 Year Average - 2010-2014	4.9%
10 Year Average - 2005-2014	1.6%
15 Year Average 2000-2014	1.8%
20 Year Average 1995-2014	2.5%
25 Year Average 1990-2014	2.9%

<u>Notes</u>

1987 "The sales tax rate in 1987 increased to 1.0% from 0.5% on October 1, 1987. The adjusted amount for 1987 estimates the first nine months of sales tax at 0.5% and the last three months of the year at 1.0%.

2007~The sales tax rate in 2007 increased to 1.25% from 1.0% on October 1, 2007. The amount adjusted for 2007 takes the first nine months actual collections at 1.0% and the actual last three months of the year at 1.25% minus the 0.25% sales tax increase.

"The sales tax rate of 0.5% was effective September 1, 1969.

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2014-0271

Sponsored by: County Executive	A Resolution authorizing a Casino Revenue
FitzGerald/Department of	Fund loan in the amount not-to-exceed
Development	\$4,000,000.00 to Landmark-May, LLC for
-	the benefit of the May Company Building
	Project located at 158 Euclid Avenue,
	Cleveland; authorizing the Deputy Chief of
	Staff of Development or Director of
	Development to execute all documents
	consistent with said loan and this
	Resolution.

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Development has recommended a Casino Revenue Fund loan in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,000,000.00 to Landmark-May, LLC for the benefit of the May Company Building Project located at 158 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland; and

WHEREAS, the primary goal of this project is to assist in the financing of the acquisition, redevelopment, construction and conversion of the historic May Company Building located at 158 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, to a 350-unit apartment complex; and

WHEREAS, the project will be subject to the following, without limitation: the County's SBE Policy, adopted October 29, 2009; execution of a Workforce Development Agreement; submission of annual job creation/retention reporting; and payment of prevailing wages for that portion of the project funded by the County loan authorized herein, if applicable.

WHEREAS, this project will be funded from the Casino Tax Revenue Fund; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council authorizes a Casino Revenue Fund loan in the amount not-to-exceed \$4,000,000.00 to Landmark-May, LLC for the benefit of the May Company Building Project located at 158 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland.

SECTION 2. That the Deputy Chief of Staff of Development or Director of Development is authorized to execute all documents required in connection with said loan agreement on behalf of the County Executive.

SECTION 3. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion by duly adopted.	, seconded by, the forego	ing Resolution was
Yeas:		
Nays:		
	County Council President	Date
	County Executive	Date
	Clerk of Council	Date
	Committee: November 12, 2014 Economic Development & Planning	
Journal		

County Council of Cuyahoga County, Ohio

Resolution No. R2014-0272

Sponsored by: County Executive	A Resolution authorizing a Casino Revenue
FitzGerald/Department of	Fund loan in the amount not-to-exceed
Development	\$3,000,000.00 to Gateway-Huron, LLC for
-	the benefit of the Gateway Huron Project,
	located at East 4th Street, Cleveland;
	authorizing the Deputy Chief of Staff of
	Development or Director of Development to
	execute all documents consistent with said
	loan and this Resolution.

WHEREAS, the County Executive/Department of Development has recommended a Casino Revenue Fund loan in the amount not-to-exceed \$3,000,000.00 to Gateway-Huron, LLC for the benefit of the Gateway Huron Project, located at East 4th Street in the City of Cleveland; and

WHEREAS, the primary goals of this project are: (1) to assist in the financing of the acquisition, remediation, redevelopment, construction and conversion of various parcels located at East 4th Street in the City of Cleveland to a 277-unit apartment complex with parking to accommodate at least 400 vehicles, and (2) for the economic development and enhancement of Downtown Cleveland; and

WHEREAS, the project will be subject to the following, without limitation: the County's SBE Policy, adopted October 29, 2009; execution of a Workforce Development Agreement; submission of annual job creation/retention reporting; and payment of prevailing wages for that portion of the project funded by the County loan authorized herein, if applicable.

WHEREAS, this project will be funded from the Casino Tax Revenue Fund; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO:

SECTION 1. That the Cuyahoga County Council authorizes a Casino Revenue Fund loan in the amount not-to-exceed \$3,000,000.00 to Gateway-Huron, LLC for the benefit of the Gateway Huron Project, located at East 4th Street in the City of Cleveland.

SECTION 2. That the Deputy Chief of Staff of Development or Director of Development is authorized to execute all documents required in connection with said loan agreement on behalf of the County Executive.

SECTION 3. Provided that this Resolution receives the affirmative vote of at least eight members of Council, it shall take effect and be in force immediately upon the earliest occurrence of any of the following: (1) its approval by the County Executive through signature, (2) the expiration of the time during which it may be disapproved by the County Executive under Section 3.10(6) of the Cuyahoga County Charter, or (3) its passage by at least eight members of Council after disapproval pursuant to Section 3.10(7) of the Cuyahoga County Charter. Otherwise, it shall take effect and be in force from and after the earliest period allowed by law.

SECTION 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council relating to the adoption of this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of the Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On a motion byduly adopted.	, seconded by, the forego	ing Resolution was
Yeas:		
Nays:		
	County Council President	Date
	County Executive	Date
	Clerk of Council	Date
	Committee: November 12, 2014 Economic Development & Planning	
Journal, 20		



Cuyahoga County Fiscal Office - OBM PRIOR YEAR BUDGET TO ACTUALS COMPARISON Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

AVAILABLE BEGINNING BALANCE OPERATING REVENUE		Original Budget	2011 Current Budget	2011 Actual	2011 Budget Variance	2010 - 2011 Change
OPERATING REVENUE	\$212,609,056	\$149,382,060	\$149,382,060	\$149,382,060	\$0	(\$63,226,996)
Property Taxes	22,412,627	13,447,800	13,447,800	14,183,988	736,189	(8,228,639)
Sales And Use Tax	204,063,284	207,868,737	208,368,737	216,589,257	8,220,521	12,525,973
Licenses And Permits	88,813	87,538	87,538	55,100	(32,438)	(33,713
Fines And Forfeitures	10,984,159	9,791,374	9,791,374	9,598,765	(192,609)	(1,385,394
Charges For Services	45,502,432	46,174,971	46,174,971	43,989,080	(2,185,893)	(1,513,351
Local Government Fund	33,543,674	32,500,000	32,500,000	33,704,385	1,204,385	160,71
Other Intergovernmental	17,163,775	14,061,155	14,061,155	12,788,318	(1,272,838)	(4,375,459
Other Taxes	5,104	4,000	2,204,000	2,472,213	268,214	2,467,109
Investment Earnings	18,039,904	15,555,000	13,050,000	12,525,501	(3,029,500)	(5,514,403
Miscellaneous	17,780,984	7,189,259	7,189,259	10,618,014	3,428,754	(7,162,970
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$369,584,756	\$346,679,835	\$346,874,835	\$356,524,622	\$7,144,785	(\$13,060,136
TOTAL REVENUE	\$369,584,756	\$346,679,835	\$346,874,835	\$356,524,622	\$7,144,785	(\$13,060,136
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$582,193,812	\$496,061,895	\$496,256,895	\$505,906,682	\$7,144,785	(\$76,287,132
OPERATING EXPENDITURES						
General Government	57,768,375	52,009,002	54,371,233	42,016,664	12,354,566	(15,751,711
Justice and Public Safety	230,272,411	232,020,805	228,663,602	219,892,905	8,770,692	(10,379,505
Development	3,570,258	3,771,375	4,410,190	3,380,107	1,030,084	(190,151
Social Services	6,293,872	7,189,549	7,284,746	6,262,596	1,022,150	(31,276
Health and Safety	352,094	535,163	353,909	158,483	195,425	(193,613
Miscellaneous	128,558,303	24,231,594	31,656,007	29,337,819	2,318,185	(99,220,482
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$426,976,504	\$319,757,488	\$326,323,563	\$301,188,574	\$25,134,978	(\$125,787,929
OTHER FINANCING USES	\$5,835,248	\$7,274,772	\$27,127,132	\$26,196,416	\$930,716	\$20,361,16
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$432,811,752	\$327,032,260	\$353,450,695	\$327,384,990	\$26,065,694	\$105,426,761
ENDING BALANCE BEFORE ADJ.	\$149,382,060	\$169,029,635	\$142,806,200	\$178,521,692	\$35,715,492	\$29,139,62
ENDING BALANCE BEFORE ADJ.						
RESERVES ON AVAILABLE BALANCE	0	0	0	0	0	
		0	0	0	0	
RESERVES ON AVAILABLE BALANCE Economic Developement Reserve	0					
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives	0	0	0	0	0	
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives Gateway Bond Guaranty Shaker Square Bond Guaranty Medical Mart Operating Reserve	0 0 0	0 (3,367,634)	0 (3,367,634)	0 (3,367,634)	0	
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives Gateway Bond Guaranty Shaker Square Bond Guaranty Medical Mart Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve	0 0 0 0	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900)	0 0 0	
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives Gateway Bond Guaranty Shaker Square Bond Guaranty Medical Mart Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve	0 0 0 0	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000)	0 0 0	
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives Gateway Bond Guaranty Shaker Square Bond Guaranty Medical Mart Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000)	0 0 0 0	
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives Gateway Bond Guaranty Shaker Square Bond Guaranty Medical Mart Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000)	0 0 0 0 0	
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives Gateway Bond Guaranty Shaker Square Bond Guaranty Medical Mart Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve IT Enterprise Reserve Settlement Order Reserve	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives Gateway Bond Guaranty Shaker Square Bond Guaranty Medical Mart Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve IT Enterprise Reserve Settlement Order Reserve Carryover Encumbrance	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898) (13,613,036)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898) (13,613,036)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898) (13,613,036)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives Gateway Bond Guaranty Shaker Square Bond Guaranty Medical Mart Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve IT Enterprise Reserve Settlement Order Reserve	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Economic Developement Reserve Other Strategic Initiatives Gateway Bond Guaranty Shaker Square Bond Guaranty Medical Mart Operating Reserve Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve 27th Payroll Reserve IT Automation Reserve IT Enterprise Reserve Settlement Order Reserve Carryover Encumbrance	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898) (13,613,036)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898) (13,613,036)	0 (3,367,634) (24,900) 0 (1,668,000) (10,475,000) (2,000,000) 0 (2,937,898) (13,613,036)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(\$4,946,836



Cuyahoga County Fiscal Office - OBM PRIOR YEAR BUDGET TO ACTUALS COMPARISON Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

General Fund Operating	2011 Actual	2012 Original Budget	2012 Current Budget Revised	2012 Actual	2012 Budget Variance	2011 - 2012 Change
AVAILABLE BEGINNING BALANCE	\$149,382,064	\$178,521,696	\$178,521,696	\$178,521,696	\$0	\$29,139,632
OPERATING REVENUE						
Property Taxes	14,183,988	15,539,064	15,539,064	14,818,423	(720,641)	634,434
Sales And Use Tax	216,589,257	223,563,929	223,563,929	226,787,081	3,223,152	10,197,824
Licenses And Permits	55,100	80,862	80,862	55,260	(25,602)	160
Fines And Forfeitures	9,598,765	10,700,042	10,700,042	9,320,384	(1,379,658)	(278,381)
Charges For Services	43,989,080	47,015,620	47,015,620	53,155,003	6,139,379	9,165,917
Local Government Fund	33,704,385	23,484,640	23,484,640	22,990,045	(494,595)	(10,714,340)
Other Intergovernmental	12,788,318	13,437,069	13,437,069	13,448,286	11,217	659,967
Other Taxes	2,472,213	2,661,357	2,661,357	3,234,851	573,494	762,637
Investment Earnings	12,525,501	13,350,000	13,350,000	6,637,983	(6,712,017)	(5,887,518)
Miscellaneous	10,618,014	4,764,310	4,764,310	5,339,786	575,476	(5,278,227)
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$356,524,622	\$354,596,893	\$354,596,893	\$355,787,103	\$1,190,205	(\$737,527)
TOTAL REVENUE	\$356,524,622	\$354,596,893	\$354,596,893	\$355,787,103	\$1,190,205	(\$737,527)
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$505,906,686	\$533,118,589	\$533,118,589	\$534,308,799	\$1,190,205	\$28,402,105
OPERATING EXPENDITURES						
General Government	42,016,664	54,440,123	51,687,898	47,749,852	6,690,271	5,733,191
Justice and Public Safety	219,892,905	228,238,894	237,797,870	233,355,358	(5,116,474)	13,462,463
Development	3,380,107	3,642,920	4,262,219	3,698,816	(55,896)	318,710
Social Services	6,262,596	7,499,224	8,080,692	7,067,321	431,903	804,727
Health and Safety	158,483	1,172,282	1,293,903	752,146	420,137	593,662
Miscellaneous	29,337,819	14,428,305	15,169,505	15,068,410	(640,105)	(14,269,408)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$301,048,574	\$309,421,748	\$318,282,362	\$307,691,903	\$1,729,836	\$6,643,345
OTHER FINANCING USES	\$26,336,416	\$44,019,068	\$44,555,404	\$43,232,363	\$786,705	\$16,895,946
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$327,384,990	\$353,440,816	\$362,837,766	\$350,924,266	\$2,516,541	\$23,539,291
ENDING BALANCE BEFORE ADJ.	\$178,521,696	\$179,677,773	\$170,280,823	\$183,384,533	\$13,103,710	\$4,862,814
RESERVES ON AVAILABLE BALANCE						
Economic Developement Reserve	0	(8,000,000)	(8,000,000)	(8,000,000)	0	0
Other Strategic Initiatives	0	(6,000,000)	(6,000,000)	(6,000,000)	0	0
Gateway Bond Guaranty	0	(3,382,476)	(3,382,476)	(3,382,476)	0	0
Shaker Square Bond Guaranty	0	(33,700)	(33,700)	(33,700)	0	0
Medical Mart Operating Reserve	0	(3,290,659)	(3,290,659)	(3,290,659)	0	0
Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve	0	(1,508,000)	(1,508,000)	(1,508,000)	0	0
27th Payroll Reserve	0	(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)	(10,500,000)	0	0
IT Automation Reserve	0	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	0	0
IT Enterprise Reserve	0	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	0	0
Settlement Order Reserve	0	(2,711,498)	(2,711,498)	(2,711,498)	0	0
Carryover Encumbrance	0	(12,203,151)	(12,203,151)	(12,203,151)	0	0
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS TO BALANCE	\$0	(\$51,629,484)	(\$51,629,484)	(\$51,629,484)	\$0	\$0
TOTAL AVAILABLE ENDING BALANCE	\$178,521,696	\$128,048,289	\$118,651,339	\$131,755,049	\$13,103,710	(\$46,766,647)
BALANCE TO EXPENDITURES %	54.5%	36.2%	32.7%	37.5%		



Cuyahoga County Fiscal Office - OBM PRIOR YEAR BUDGET TO ACTUALS COMPARISON Summary of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

General Fund Operating	2012 Actual	2013 Original Budget	2013 Current Budget Revised	2013 Actual	2013 Budget Variance	2012 - 2013 Change
AVAILABLE BEGINNING BALANCE	\$178,521,692	\$183,384,529	\$183,384,529	\$183,384,529	\$0	\$4,862,837
OPERATING REVENUE						
Property Taxes	14,818,423	13,909,658	13,909,658	13,923,275	13,617	(895,148)
Sales And Use Tax	226,787,081	234,951,524	234,951,524	237,306,506	2,354,982	10,519,425
Licenses And Permits	55,260	52,598	52,598	91,498	38,900	36,238
Fines And Forfeitures	9,320,384	9,774,039	9,774,039	9,297,026	(477,013)	(23,358)
Charges For Services	53,155,003	57,656,443	57,656,443	56,760,272	(896,171)	3,605,272
Local Government Fund	22,990,045	17,749,292	17,749,292	17,367,247	(382,045)	(5,622,798)
Other Intergovernmental	13,448,286	12,241,633	12,241,633	12,160,384	(81,249)	(1,287,901)
Other Taxes	3,234,851	3,442,424	3,442,424	3,842,351	399,927	607,501
Investment Earnings	6,637,983	4,150,000	4,150,000	0	(4,150,000)	(6,637,984)
Miscellaneous	5,339,786	6,300,966	6,300,966	7,363,801	1,062,835	2,024,015
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	\$355,787,103	\$360,228,577	\$360,228,577	\$358,112,360	(\$2,116,217)	\$2,325,262
TOTAL REVENUE	\$355,787,103	\$360,228,577	\$360,228,577	\$358,112,360	(\$2,116,217)	\$2,325,262
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$534,308,795	\$543,613,106	\$543,613,106	\$541,496,889	(\$2,116,217)	\$7,188,099
OPERATING EXPENDITURES						
General Government	47,749,852	63,746,970	72,729,763	55,760,827	7,986,143	8,010,971
Justice and Public Safety	233,355,358	227,219,954	234,797,200	223,479,834	3,740,120	(9,875,525)
Development	3,698,816	3,634,602	3,970,545	3,648,394	(13,791)	(50,423)
Social Services	7,067,321	7,032,519	9,456,774	6,882,505	150,014	(184,817)
Health and Safety	752,146	1,197,997	782,972	562,279	635,718	(189,867)
Miscellaneous	15,068,410	13,769,455	14,224,010	12,859,879	909,576	(2,208,531)
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$307,691,903	\$316,601,497	\$335,955,775	\$303,193,718	\$13,407,780	(\$4,498,192)
OTHER FINANCING USES	\$43,232,363	\$45,107,348	\$54,490,503	\$50,889,796	(\$5,782,448)	\$7,657,432
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$350,924,266	\$361,708,845	\$390,446,278	\$354,083,514	\$7,625,332	\$3,159,240
ENDING BALANCE BEFORE ADJ.	\$183,384,529	\$181,904,261	\$153,166,828	\$187,413,375	\$5,509,114	\$4,028,859
RESERVES ON AVAILABLE BALANCE						
Economic Developement Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Strategic Initiatives	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gateway Bond Guaranty	0	0	0	0	0	0
Shaker Square Bond Guaranty	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medical Mart Operating Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Whiskey Island Purchase Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
27th Payroll Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
IT Automation Reserve	0	, 0	0	0	0	0
IT Enterprise Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Settlement Order Reserve	0	(11 255 244)	(11.365.344)	0	0	0
Carryover Encumbrance TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS TO BALANCE	0 \$0	(11,365,344) (\$11,365,344)	(11,365,344) (\$11,365,344)	(11,365,344) (\$11,365,344)	0 \$0	0 \$0
				(2) 1 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 -		
TOTAL AVAILABLE ENDING BALANCE		\$170,538,917	\$141,801,484	\$176,048,031	\$5,509,114	\$4,028,859
BALANCE TO EXPENDITURES %	52.3%	47.1%	36.3%	49.7%		

Med Mart Project Summary of Sources and Uses		2011 Actual	2012 Actual	2013 Actual	2014 Actual	2015 Budget	2016 Budget	2017 Estimate
Sources								
0.25% County Sales Tax 0	0729	43,192,730	45,352,598	47,437,063	49,343,489	50,418,738	51,951,368	53,510,332
Rev 1% Bed Tax - Medical Mart	0754	2,215,716	2,973,301	0	3,159,890	4,245,567	4,745,567	4,745,567
Rev CVB Bed Tax Pmt - Med Mart 0	0745	250,000	250,000	3,770,235	1,226,315	1,627,980	1,627,980	1,627,980
Non Tax Revenue Available for Med Mart		45,658,446	48,575,899	51,207,298	53,729,694	56,292,285	58,324,915	59,883,879
Uses								
GCHI/Convention Center		17,369,820	31,158,884	31,161,790	32,658,238	32,660,239	32,661,060	27,976,406
Operating Payments **		27,548,510	12,702,438	10,265,141	7,542,168	4,525,104	4,615,606	4,615,606
Hotel Debt Service							3,769,817	13,566,749
Total Uses		44,918,330	43,861,322	41,426,931	40,200,406	37,185,343	41,046,483	46,158,761
Annual Addition to Project Contingency ***	*	740,116	4,714,577	9,780,367	13,529,288	19,106,942	17,278,432	13,725,118

^{*} Bed tax revenue includes annual contributions from Positively Cleveland

 $^{^{**}}$ Operating payments include contribution to construction account in 2011 and 2012

^{***} Deposited in contingency account or held in County General Fund

County 0.25% Sales Tax Collections with MMCC Sources and Uses Segregated 4.15.15

	2008 0.25% SalesTaxes Sources and Uses	2009 0.25% SalesTaxes Sources and Uses	2010 0.25% SalesTaxes Sources and Uses	2011 0.25% SalesTaxes Sources and Uses	2012 0.25% SalesTaxes Sources and Uses	2013 0.25% SalesTaxes Sources and Uses	2014 0.25% SalesTaxes Sources and Uses	2015 Budget 0.25% Sales Taxes Sources and Uses
Property Taxes Sales and Use Taxes	42.142.525	38.536.880	40.666.195	43.192.730	45.352.598	47.437.063	49.343.489	50.418.738
Licenses and Permits Fines and Forfeitures Charges For Services								
Local Governement Fund Other Intergovernmental								
Other Taxes Investment Earnings Miscellaneous				2,465,716	3,223,301	3,770,235	4,386,205	5,873,547
TOTAL REVENUES	42,142,525	38,536,880	40,666,195	45,658,446	48,575,899	51,207,298	\$ 53,729,694	56,292,285
General Government Justice and Public Safety Development				•			•	•
Social Services Health and Safety								
Miscellaneous			116,414,142	27,548,510	12,702,438	10,265,141	8,760,500	4,525,104
Operating Expenditures	•		116,414,142	27,548,510	\$ 12,702,438	\$ 10,265,141	8,760,500	4,525,104
Other Financing Uses	•		•	17,369,820	31,158,884	31,161,790	32,148,784	32,142,415
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			\$ 116,414,142	44,918,330	43,861,322	41,426,931	40,909,284	36,667,519
OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	42,142,525	38,536,880	(75,747,947)	740,116	4,714,577	9,780,367	\$ 12,820,410	19,624,766

1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	TRANSCRIPTION OF AUDIO PROCEEDINGS
8	CUYAHOGA COUNTY BUDGET BRIEFING PRESS CONFERENCE
9	MARCH 26, 2015
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	Susan M. Ottogalli, RMR Official Court Reporter
25	Cuyahoga County, Ohio

THURSDAY, MARCH 26, 2015

MR. BUDISH: Good morning, everybody. Thanks for joining us today.

Since I took office in January, I've been meeting with lots of people throughout the community, and that includes the hundred business leaders in the hundred days that I've mentioned earlier and we have completed that. The information that we've been able to get, the advice I've got, the counsel has been excellent from all the people I met with. It's been very helpful in terms of fashioning the vision for this county that I and Sharon Sobol Jordan and my team have, the vision to create jobs, prepare people for jobs and streamline government.

Also, we've spent a lot of time getting answers to questions that we have about the budget. I need to get my arms around the budget, and we've been able to do that. We've dug into the financials and I've had help from a number of people to do that. I want to especially thank Chris Murray, who's with the county, and Tim Offtermatt with Stifel. I don't want to misstate it. Stifel.

And George Hillow with McGlradrey. Both of whom are extremely well versed in financial matters.

We have a serious situation with two First is that it stems from the biq issues. fact we've done some wonderful things here in the county over the last several years, some big projects, projects that have created a momentum and a real buzz about Northeast Ohio and around the country, projects like the Convention Center and the Global Center and the new hotel and this administration building, major projects that have created a momentum and are moving us in the right direction here in this county; however, we have to pay for those projects, and we've paid through the issuance of bonds, which is borrowing, and we will be paying those bonds off for years.

There's very little capacity right now to take on more debt for projects for around a decade or more, more like 12 years, until 2027. And, in fact, the debt service payments that we've already incurred actually go up over those years by, in some years, as

1

2

much as \$10 million a year.

The reason this is a concern is because we have huge capital needs staring us in the face as a county. We have the Justice Center. We have Metro where we must do something, and then we have a lot of other capital projects that are being requested of the county, things like the new Nucleus Project, the Q, the May Company project and many others. And I have to say that I envision a number of new initiatives for the county as well so that we can continue to move forward as a county.

The second issue that I wanted to mention is related, and that's because we've, as a county, committed or anticipated at the end of last year additional capital projects which would require additional debt, in-debt service.

These include the demolition bonds, the arrest of the Western Reserve Fund, the Critical Care Pavilion for Metro, the pedestrian bridge, the Huntington Garage and some other projects as well.

The impact of adding these, which

have not yet been bonded, it's hard to say for sure because it depends on how that move forward with new bonding is structured. You can structure things in a lot of different ways but clearly that will increase our debt service under a number of scenarios by as much as \$40 million a year, and it leaves little or no additional capacity into the mid to late 2030s.

This is a serious situation, but it's not any kind of panic situation. We can and we will find room in our budget so that we can continue to be a major contributor, a major partner in the public private partnership that is moving our county forward in the areas of economic development, and we will continue to be a major driver for prosperity and success in the region.

And, keep in mind, we still have a \$200 million reserve fund, which is, I believe, the largest of any county in the State of Ohio.

One last point that I want to make is that we do start the year looking at about a \$15 million operating deficit. This

apparently is caused by a number of factors, most important is, I believe, that the quarter percent sales tax which was designed to help pay for the Convention Center, the Global Center, and now the hotel, those revenues were actually put into the general fund. They were not segregated. And I believe that gave the impression that our operating revenues were actually larger than they actually were for other purposes.

2.4

Now, this operating deficit is not unusual and it's very manageable, and we will manage it and it should not be a major problem, but I just wanted to give you all the facts and information.

As I started out, we will continue to play a lead role in the economic revitalization of our region. We will tighten up on our budget process, and we will find room in the budget for important projects and programs.

 $\label{eq:continuous} I \text{ want to announce today that I'm} \\ \\ \text{taking five immediate action steps.}$

First, we will segregate the one quarter percent sales tax for the Convention

Center, Global Center and hotel so that there will be no confusion going forward with our actual budget capacity.

Second, I will be introducing my new fiscal officer who started yesterday, Dennis Kennedy. This is a welcome to the new job.

Third, we will adopt a more disciplined approach to budgeting. Right now we have a two-year budget cycle. The Executive provides a proposed budget to the county council. That will happen next, in I believe mid October. Council considers the budget, changes it, amends it, holds its hearings and adopts a budget. That's all good. That's the way it should be. In fact, that's how you set priorities in the budget through the budget process.

However, I have found since I've started in this position that new contracts and new expenditures are constantly being brought to the Boards of Control, contracts and purchasing, and directly to council. And they're considered almost on an ad hoc basis. Since the beginning of the year, I've adopted a more disciplined approach. Every week I

have met with my department heads, and we have them explain and justify every requested item. If there's no exceptional need, if there's not an emergency or if it doesn't save the county money or things like that, then the item should wait and will wait until the next budget cycle so it can go through the more disciplined budget process that council and the Executive go through.

Fourth, we will begin to establish designated reserves for capital projects and the 27th pay that come up. One of the issues, primary issues, contributing by the way to the deficit as we start this year is that this is a 27th pay year. We pay employees at the county every two weeks. Every 11 years there's a 27th pay, which is about \$8 and-a-half million, and we need to make sure we're reserving and actually reserving funds for that into the future so these new expenses don't hit all in one year.

And, finally, I have established, or

I will be establishing, a task force of

financial and business experts in our

community to help analyze the budget and to

help us find room in the budget so that we can continue to be a leader in the county, a move to prosperity. This is in formation but I can tell you that people who have already accepted to participate include both Tim Offtermatt and George Hillow. As I said, George is with McGladrey; Tim is with Stifel. Don Kimble, who is the CFO at Key Corp. David Goodman, a partner at Squires Patton Boggs. Friedman, formally with Deloitte. Strnisha, CEO of Cleveland International Fund. Yvette Ittu, who's the executive vice president for finance and operations at the GCP. And Stephanie McHenry, vice president of Finance at CSU. I appreciate their help. They are all serving on a volunteer capacity and they will again help us as we review, analyze the budget, and create room within the budget so that we with stabilize the budget and streamline our organization. We will find funds in the budget so we can continue to move our county forward. We will continue to be a major player. We will invest wisely in our future here in Cuyahoga County. We will lead the public private partnership forward, that

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

```
is economically rejuvenating Cuyahoga County.
 1
                       And thank you all for listening and
 2
 3
            coming today.
 4
                (The proceedings were adjourned.)
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

CERTIFICATE

I, Susan M. Ottogalli, Official Court
Reporter for the Court of Common Pleas, Cuyahoga
County, Ohio, do hereby certify that as such
reporter I took down in stenotype all of the
proceedings from the audio/videotape in the
above-entitled cause; that I have transcribed my
said stenotype notes to the best of my ability
into typewritten form, as appears in the foregoing
Transcript of Proceedings; that said transcript is
a complete record of the proceedings had in said
cause and constitutes a true and correct
Transcript of Proceedings had therein as the
quality of the recording allowed.

Susan M. Ottogalli, RMR Official Court Reporter Cuyahoga County, Ohio

1	
2	
3	
4	TRANSCRIPTION OF AUDIO PROCEEDINGS OF:
5	MINUTES
6	CUYAHOGA COUNTY FINANCE & BUDGETING COMMITTEE MEETING
7	MONDAY, APRIL 6, 2015
8	CUYAHOGA COUNTY ADMINISTRATIVE HEADQUARTERS
9	C. ELLEN CONNALLY COUNCIL CHAMBERS - 4th FLOOR
10	1:00 P.M.
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	Cugan M Ottogalli DMD
25	Susan M. Ottogalli, RMR Official Court Reporter Cuyahoga County, Ohio

1	MONDAY AFTERNOON SESSION, APRIL 6, 2015
2	MR. GREENSPAN: Madam clerk,
3	we'll go ahead and call the meeting to order.
4	Clerk, please call the roll.
5	MADAM CLERK: Calling the
6	roll. Mr. Greenspan?
7	MR. GREENSPAN: Here.
8	MADAM CLERK: Mr. Miller?
9	MR. MILLER: Here.
10	MADAM CLERK: Mr. Jones?
11	Mr. Jones is absent.
12	Mr. Hairston?
13	MR. HAIRSTON: Here.
14	MADAM CLERK: Mr. Gallagher?
15	MR. GALLAGHER: Here.
16	MADAM CLERK: Mr. Schron?
17	MR. SCHRON: Here.
18	MADAM CLERK: Ms. Brown?
19	MS. BROWN: Here.
20	MADAM CLERK: We have a
21	quorum, and I'd like the record to reflect
22	that Mr. Brady, Ms. Conwell, Mr. Germana and
23	Ms. Simon are in attendance.
24	MR. GREENSPAN: Great. Thank
25	you. I thank everyone for their attendance.

1	This is the Cuyahoga County Finance and
2	Budgeting Committee meeting.
3	Before us we have the minutes for the
4	March 16th meeting. If there are any
5	amendments or adjustments, I will entertain
6	them. If not, I will entertain a motion to
7	approve the minutes as submitted.
8	SPEAKER: So moved.
9	MR. GREENSPAN: Motion is made.
10	Is there a second?
11	SPEAKER: Second.
12	MR. GREENSPAN: Motion is made
13	and seconded. Discussion on the motion?
14	Hearing none, all in favor signify by saying
15	I.
16	ALL: I.
17	MR. GREENSPAN: Opposed? The
18	minutes are approved.
19	Matters for committee, we have none.
20	We have one item of miscellaneous business.
21	If the clerk will just read that title.
22	MADAM CLERK: Discussion of
23	the county's finances budget and debt
24	capacity.
25	MR. GREENSPAN: Great. Thank

you.

2.0

I want to just refer everyone, my colleagues as well as those in attendance, that we have an extensive agenda package that's been put together, and in the package, among other things, is a memo from me, and I will read a brief portion of it. Also is a table of contents containing a number of exhibits that council, staff, the Administration and myself have put together various documents. They're contained -- page 14 is the table of contents, and beyond that are the related exhibits which we'll be referring to during various portions of today's committee meeting.

I'll go ahead and read briefly the statement that I prepared regarding the purpose of this meeting.

Section 301 of the Charter empowers the county council as a legislative and taxing authority of the county and as a co-equal branch of the government with the Executive branch, thus declaring the co-equal branch of county government, the charter and acts, checks and balances relationship of the

legislative branch to the executive branch and vice versa.

2.0

2.4

Accordingly, the Council is within its purview to question, review and verify financial, operational and/or policy initiative statements or programs of the executive branch.

The Finance and Budget Committee meeting has been called to discuss a few very finite finance and debt issues.

On March 26, 2015, County Executive
Budish stated in a press conference the county
is facing a, quote, serious situation, end
quote, as it relates to its financial health.
It's my intent as chair of this committee and
a member of this council not to conduct a
hearing or meeting for the purpose of being
adversarial or contradictory towards the
Administration but to simply better understand
the statements made during the press
conference as well as information presented to
Council that it relied upon in making its
decisions over the past four weeks and months.

This meeting is a culmination of and collaboration of council members, its staff,

members of the Office of Budget and Management as well as outside consultants to the County. To review the progress the County has made and the steps that have been taken to bring us to this point, we have, and I've listed each of you have a copy of the various reports that were used and there so contained in the exhibit.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

This meeting will be conducted in a very orderly, professional and deliberate manner. The agenda has been prepared to address very specific topics, and once each subject matter has been dispensed with, we will move on to the next subject. After each presentation is concluded, a question answer period will be afforded each member, and each member will be able to ask up to three questions per round of Q&A. And we will hold as many rounds of Q&A per subject as needed. We may hold additional hearings in the next couple of weeks, if necessary.

So, as I stated previously, we've divided the agenda up into various topics. There are a number of topics which were addressed in the Executive's press conference,

and we will address them. A number of members 1 2 of Council as well as staff submitted questions to the Administration which we 3 received answers this morning, and we will 4 have Chris Murray come forward and move 5 through each of the topics. 6 7 The first topic that we will address will be the discussion regarding the 27th pay 8 9 reserve. So, Mr. Murray, what I'd like you to 10 11 do is address the committee on the questions 12 that were asked relating to the 27th pay, and those were contained in question two of the 13 list of questions submitted to the 14 Administration for response. 15 MR. MURRAY: 16 Thank you, 17 Councilman Greenspan. Good afternoon, members of the Finance Committee and members of 18 Council. Chris Murray, Office of Budget and 19 2.0 Management. In terms of the 27th pay, the 27th 21 22 pay issue is related to, I guess, in terms of 23 differences in the reporting structure of our 24 OBM schedule of reports. There is a --MR. GREENSPAN: 25 Let me ask you

this -- I may interrupt from time to time.

Just give a brief overview of the 27th pay and what we're talking about.

MR. MURRAY: The 27th pay is a financial mechanism. Essentially every 11 years because of the biweekly nature of our payroll, we have a year where we have one additional pay, and essentially this happens every 11 years.

In terms of the way we've handled this or administrated this in Cuyahoga County, we set aside a general fund of resources each year to cover the 27th pay. So essentially we take 11 years and we slowly build our general fund reserve balance to cover this expense.

so in 2015, we will need to appropriate one additional pay. The appropriation of that pay is going to be determined based on our current payroll at that time. We could have easily divided our current budget by 126 and then just added that as a part of the 2015 appropriation measure, but I thought it would be more prudent if we waited. We have these reserves set aside so the resources are there for this

appropriation, but I will be -- I can give you a better number for what that actual 27th pay will be based on our current year activity analysis of vacancies, filled positions, anticipated positions, all of that. All of that would be incumbent upon a 27th pay forecast.

So, the plan for the Office of Budget and Management was to bring forward a recommendation for that 27th pay around the mid-year time frame and then we can discuss that along with any other formal budget actions that we would contemplate during the mid-year, mid-year review.

MR. GREENSPAN: Okay. Thank
you. I will entertain questions from my
colleagues. I've got a number of them, but I
will defer any questions. Okay.

Let me start with from a presentation perspective, and I am going to go back into the package, into page 18, Exhibit 2, which was the approved budget that Council approved at the end of 2013 for the '14 and '15 budget. And what we've done is we've actually highlighted the 27th pay reserve as an item in

1	the 2013 budget which rolls forward into the
2	2014 beginning budget. Correct?
3	MR. MURRAY: The reserve that
4	you've highlighted, it rolls forward in the
5	balance.
6	MR. GREENSPAN: Correct.
7	MR. MURRAY: Right.
8	MR. GREENSPAN: So the statement
9	that the 27th pay was not accounted for may be
10	a matter of semantics in the sense that the
11	general population may read that statement
12	that Council was unaware and that the
13	Administration itself and the county
14	government was unaware that the 27th pay was
15	coming. So that the more correct assertion is
16	that the 27th pay was anticipated and so
17	reserved, correct?
18	MR. MURRAY: That is correct.
19	MR. GREENSPAN: So to say it
20	wasn't accounted for may not be it's
21	semantics, but it clearly indicates by this
22	document and what you just stated and what we
23	believe to be true is that we were made aware
24	and the Administration was aware that 27th pay
25	was coming and funds were reserved.

1	MR. MURRAY: Yes. Funds were
2	reserved. Again, we're talking about the
3	difference between columns on two separate
4	reports.
5	MR. GREENSPAN: Great.
6	MR. MURRAY: I assure you the
7	27th pay is anticipated. It has to be
8	formally budgeted, but the 27th pay resources
9	are there.
10	MR. GREENSPAN: Okay. And even
11	going so far as to look at Exhibit 4 on page
12	20, which was the final financial statement,
13	general fund that we received on December 12th
14	of last year, the 27th pay was even reserved
15	and presented there and rolled forward into
16	the 2015 budget; is that correct?
17	MR. MURRAY: Yes.
18	MR. GREENSPAN: Okay. So not
19	only did we see it in 2013, and I didn't go
20	back to look at the previous budgets, not only
21	that we inherited when we took over this new
22	government, the original budget that was
23	prepared by this county during our first four
24	years in office, but it also was presented in
25	2013 and it was further stated to us again in

as late as three months ago, we're now moving into the fourth month, in December, that that money was still reserved and if you look and follow the ideology of the budget, it was not only reserved, but it continued to roll forward into the 2015 final budget column, correct?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

MR. MURRAY: Yes. It is in the '15 final budget column. I think, again, what we're talking about, we're making distinctions between the 2015 final budget which has projection columns -- this is probably getting into more OBM parlance than you would like, but there are projection columns and then there's budget columns and then there's year-to-date actual columns. So I think some of the confusion or the discrepancy was based on which report you were

operating expenditure category leading up to the total operating expenditures totaling 334

1	MR. MURRAY: Uh-huh.
2	MR. GREENSPAN: When that budget
3	was compiled, was the 27th pay expenditure
4	anticipated in those expenditure related
5	numbers?
6	MR. MURRAY: It is not in the
7	operating expenditure budget as passed,
8	correct.
9	MR. GREENSPAN: So why, why if
10	we knew and this report even reflects the 27th
11	pay as being a reserve number and the cash
12	being so reserved, why then under the
13	expenditures wasn't the 27th pay
14	anticipated or I shouldn't say anticipated.
15	We've acknowledged that it's been anticipated.
16	Why was it not reflected in the budget? So
17	you are saying this budget includes 26 pays,
18	but we knew the 27th pay was going to be made
19	in 2015. Why was that
20	MR. MURRAY: The budget
21	expenditures include 26 pays, correct.
22	MR. GREENSPAN: Why not 27 if we
23	knew we were going to pay it in 2015?
24	MR. MURRAY: The 27th pay,
25	that number, that \$11 million, that's an

1	estimate. I believe that is our total county
2	impact. Yeah, total estimated impact for the
3	27th pay. I think essentially that became a
4	call for me. I didn't think that I thought
5	that since this was a 27th pay and it's an
6	extra, it only comes around every 11 years, so
7	as not to over appropriate that expense, I
8	could take a better look at that 27th pay,
9	bring it to Council during the mid-year review
10	process where we formally bring you mid-year
11	adjustments. I thought that would be a better
12	number than than a number that I came up with
13	in the fourth quarter of 2014 in this case.
14	MR. GREENSPAN: But let me ask
15	you
16	MR. MURRAY: So that was my
17	call.
18	MR. GREENSPAN: So let me ask
19	you this: So if we knew revenue was roughly
20	\$390 million and this budget reflects total
21	expenditures, we will include other financing
22	at 287, right? So we have basically a \$300
23	million well, it says at the bottom,
24	\$320,000 surplus, but that does not include 8
25	and-a-half to \$11 million worth of expenses;

1	is that correct?
2	MR. MURRAY: That is correct.
3	MR. GREENSPAN: So, in essence,
4	then based on the information we were
5	presented, we were anticipating adopting a
6	budget that was within, with either operating
7	in surplus or within a tolerable level of
8	being pretty close to now looking at a budget
9	that the Administration was aware had 8
10	and-a-half to \$11 million worth of expense not
11	included? So effectively
12	MR. MURRAY: What I would say
13	to you is this: The \$386 million that is
14	currently budgeted, if you look at the history
15	of the county, we do tend to under spend.
16	MR. GREENSPAN: No. I
17	understand.
18	MR. MURRAY: We tend to under
19	spend that. And, again, if we look at
20	revenues that are based on our 2014 projection
21	with associated increases that the surplus
22	that we're talking about, I think it's going
23	to be considerably larger from an operating
24	surplus.
25	MR. GREENSPAN: There's a point

I want to come back to. We'll get back to it 1 later. It has to do with our historical 2 expense spend versus what's budget, but 3 Councilwoman Simon has a question. 4 MS. SIMON: 5 Thank you, Mr. Chair. My question is from a council 6 7 person standpoint as well as the residents of 8 the county, our consumers. When they heard 9 that we're in a serious situation with regard to our budget and our financial stability, one 10 11 of the rationales that I understood was used 12 to justify that statement was that we did not 13 account for this 27th pay. Is that your understanding as well? 14 15 MR. MURRAY: The budget that I believe that the County Executive -- the 16 17 issue that the County Executive is speaking of concerning the operating budget, it does 18 not -- he's not talking about the 27th pay. 19 2.0 It would be a totally separate issue. 21 27th pay, it's a one-time expense. It happens 22 every 11 years. We've got sufficient cash to 23 cover that so that it really --2.4 MS. SIMON: It's accounted 25 for.

MR. MURRAY: It's accounted
for.
MS. SIMON: It is accounted
for. I don't mean to grill you, but do you
know whether the 27th pay issue was used as
grounds to make a statement we have a serious
situation facing the county?
MR. MURRAY: That is not my
understanding and that is not what we're at
least that's not what I'm attempting to
communicate today.
MS. SIMON: So the serious
situation that was discussed at a press
conference had nothing to do with the 27th pay
as far as you know.
MR. MURRAY: It was, as far
as I know, concerning another issue.
MS. SIMON: Another issue.
MR. MURRAY: Which we will
delve into.
MS. SIMON: So the 27th pay
issue is a nonissue. We did account for it.
It's in reserves. We knew it was coming.
It's there, and it's going to be some kind of
a wash at the end of the day when we figure

1	out the actual dollars and cents, how much
2	what we need to spend?
3	MR. MURRAY: Yes.
4	MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Schron.
5	MR. SCHRON: I think
6	Ms. Simon covered it pretty clearly what I was
7	looking to do, but from that same standpoint,
8	did you ever raise that as an issue of
9	seriousness of
10	MR. MURRAY: Of the 27th pay?
11	MR. SCHRON: as an
12	item
13	MR. MURRAY: No.
14	MR. SCHRON: that anybody
15	needed to be concerned about?
16	MR. MURRAY: No. I would not.
17	Because the resources are there. The formal
18	budgeting mechanism, that does need to happen,
19	correct, but the resources for the expenditure
20	are in our available balance. We planned for
21	them. We haven't used that cash for another
22	purpose. It's sitting in there, in your
23	balance right now.
24	MR. SCHRON: And do you
25	accrue for that one-eleventh every year? I

1	mean, that seems to be the logical accounting
2	function that you would do.
3	MR. MURRAY: Yes.
4	MR. SCHRON: Do we do that?
5	MR. MURRAY: It looks like in
6	the previous years, in the past couple of
7	years, we've only reserved a half million
8	dollars, but I'm assuming I would have to
9	go back and look. I'm assuming we've been
10	reserving a million for the balance of this
11	time period each year.
12	MR. SCHRON: You've been
13	associated with this department for how long?
14	MR. MURRAY: 20 years.
15	MR. SCHRON: And you're now
16	coming into the leadership role and you are
17	saying you are assuming that we've been doing
18	that one-eleventh
19	MR. MURRAY: Well, that would
20	be the
21	MR. SCHRON: Why wouldn't you
22	know that? I'm just a little disappointed.
23	MR. MURRAY: I would have to
24	go back and look at the budget schedules to
25	see what we in fact reserved, but I can tell

you that the \$11 million for this expenditure, and that's an outside number, that's the most conservative number possible --

MR. SCHRON: I can understand accruing for more money than what perhaps -then you can make the adjustments. You can true it up whenever the time comes, but I'm concerned when you say, well, I assume we are accruing for a million dollars. I would have thought you would have said, this is what we do, and we accrue the million dollars and you can take that to the bank as the old phrase.

MR. MURRAY: I can certainly show you in the budget schedule that we've done so.

MR. SCHRON: Because I remember when Mr. Miller was chair of this committee, this was not -- this was a new concept that came to us as council members, those of us on the finance committee, this was brought to our attention I think within the first year's budget where we discussed this and we said, okay, as long as we're trueing it up and we're having a clear understanding. It always bothers me when it looks like somebody

1	else is surprised when it should not be a
2	surprise to anybody.
3	MR. MURRAY: I agree. And
4	this is not, this situation is not a surprise.
5	MR. SCHRON: So any
6	attributes, anybody attributing this is
7	something that they definitely within your
8	department, having been there as long as you
9	have, and anybody else working in that area
10	would clearly understand that that was part of
11	it?
12	MR. MURRAY: Yes.
13	MR. SCHRON: Thank you.
14	MR. GREENSPAN: So let me try to
15	rephrase this and well, before I do that,
16	Mr. Brady.
17	MR. BRADY: Thank you,
18	Mr. Chairman.
19	I just want to make some brief, just
20	some brief remarks about this first item and
21	the first topic because it's something that
22	people that had been with the county for quite
23	a while and over the last two weeks since the
24	press conference, I've had an opportunity to
25	check and recheck that. It's never been a

question in anybody's memory about whether the county was setting aside the money for the 27th pay period and this has gone on for many decades. So first there's that.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

24

25

But the problem here, part of the problem here is a disconnect between what was presented in a press conference to the major newspaper of this town and it went out over the internet and is seen by those who are interested as reliable information.

It is, in fact, the case by any reasonable person's estimation or observation that too much was made of this point. It was one of the major points that the Executive made in his press conference. Whether you consider it to be something that was emphasized or not, when I read what was said, this was one of the major points that the Executive made. He was in error. He was in error. And I find it disconcerning that he could have been in error which is over what is not an insignificant amount of money, over an issue that is not difficult to determine. were able to determine the facts within a few hours, and so we're put in an uncomfortable

1	position of having to point this out, but we
2	want to make sure that we do. So I find it a
3	little disturbing that apparently you had
4	nothing to do with the conclusion that some
5	people came to about this particular topic.
6	That's a statement. You need not respond to
7	me.
8	MR. MURRAY: I want to make
9	my point when you concluded your comments.
10	MR. BRADY: I'm concluded.
11	MR. MURRAY: I think, again,
12	what we're looking at, we're talking about two
13	separate reports. If you look at the prior
14	year actuals report for 2014, which I believe
15	I have submitted to Council, you will see that
16	the original budget plan for the reserve of
17	27th pay for that particular year was half a
18	million dollars.
19	The balance for the ending year of
20	2014 is \$200.1 million, which you will see
21	mirrors the general ledger balance.
22	It is implicit at least to those
23	within the office that the \$11 million for the
24	27th pay is in that particular balance. I
25	think what will happen going forward is you

1	will see perhaps a slight alteration or
2	separation of some of these cumulative, these
3	cumulative balances that we are planning for.
4	I think you will see them in a separate report
5	and so that this discrepancy per se will not
6	become an issue going forward.
7	MR. GREENSPAN: So let me ask
8	you this: You are referring to the report
9	that we received on March 30th.
10	MR. MURRAY: I'm referring to
11	the
12	MR. GREENSPAN: Exhibit 3. You
13	don't have that?
14	MR. MURRAY: If it's the
15	remaining if it's the 2014 results of
16	operations, yes.
17	MR. GREENSPAN: Where it has the
18	actual.
19	MR. MURRAY: Right.
20	MR. GREENSPAN: So
21	MR. MURRAY: So I think what
22	we're talking about here is well, the
23	central point is the \$11 million, it's in the
24	\$200 million.
25	The budget, Exhibit 4, has a

projection column where we show the accumulated \$11 million balance. That column does not appear on the 2014 year-end results of operations. So I think that's where something in our reporting, we may have to make some changes as to how we're seeing it, how we're showing it. But essentially the \$200 million encompasses these reserves plus what the county has left over in terms of cash.

MR. GREENSPAN: The county itself made a policy to reserve, just say \$11 million, whether it's half a million a year, up to \$11 million. And that was a policy that was reiterated and stated from January 1 of '11 when we reviewed various budgets, we always saw the 11 million or half million a year and it accruing. I can understand in a non-expense year that '15 is, so in a non-expense year, where you're driving with that point, why then was that 11 million or whatever that it had accrued up to on an annual basis not included in the carryover encumbrances? Because you are right, is it in 200 million? Yeah, it's in the 200 million.

1

2

3

4

5

6

We know it's there and there's a demand on 1 2 that, but the carry on encumbrances, we know that we've been historically reserving and 3 have been practically reserving for that. Why 4 was it not included in the carry on 5 encumbrances? 6 MR. MURRAY: 7 The carryover encumbrances --8 9 MR. GREENSPAN: Carryover, 10 right. 11 MR. MURRAY: -- the county 12 has historically defined carryover 13 encumbrances as legal obligations that have not ended in a calendar year but are still in 14 15 effect that we need to carry forward into the next year with the presumption that we're 16 17 going to continue with those operations. The 18 carryover, a carryover encumbrance is normally 19 tied to a contract or a purchase order, 2.0 something of that nature. We've never 21 classified it as a -- we never classified the 22 27th pay as a carryover. It's a reserve on 23 balance. 2.4 Now, we can certainly talk about maybe going forward, you know, perhaps a 25

1	
1	formal documentation of the reserve, which
2	would be through an appropriation measure.
3	That's one of our options. That is something
4	that we're going to explore and bring back to
5	Council at the appropriate time.
6	MR. GREENSPAN: So I'm going to
7	put on a cash accounting hat, not an accrual
8	accounting hat, and I just want to restate
9	this. In any of the 2015 budget items we've
10	ever seen, you're telling me that the 27th pay
11	has never been reflected?
12	MR. MURRAY: In the budget?
13	MR. GREENSPAN: In any roll up,
14	any document we've ever seen, the 27th pay has
15	never been reflected?
16	MR. MURRAY: No. The
17	reserve but the reserve has been reflected.
18	MR. GREENSPAN: But the expense
19	had not. So
20	MR. MURRAY: No.
21	MR. GREENSPAN: So the
22	county has I have to be careful in the
23	words I use. So the county has been under
24	reporting expenses. You know there's going to
25	be a 27th pay, whether it's 8 and-a-half or 11

or some number in between. We know and we 1 2 have known and every 11 years we know that there's going to be a 27th pay. And the 3 information that's consistently been presented 4 to this Council in order to do its job in 5 reviewing and providing financial guidance and 6 7 controllers of the purse strings, however you 8 want to reflect it, has never properly 9 reported its expense scenario to the council. MR. MURRAY: 10 It's reported --11 well, 11 years ago, it does -- it shows up as 12 an actual expense in the given years paid out. 13 MR. GREENSPAN: Correct. So when you're doing your budgets and you know 14 15 that in 2015 you are going to have an expense, it should be reflected. I'm not meaning you, 16 Chris Murray, personally, but you know, OBM 17 knows that that number needs to be reflected. 18 19 And in every report we've ever seen that 2.0 number has not been reflected, the 27th pay as 21 an expense item, as an actual cash out. 22 Because if I take these numbers right now, 23 even if I take the March 30th, the March 30th 24 number of the report off of Exhibit 3, I'm 25 going to have to add 8 and-a-half to \$11

1	million worth of expense to the well, let's
2	look at Exhibit 4 because Exhibit 3 doesn't
3	have a 2015 number on it. Exhibit 4, I'm
4	going to have to add 8 and-a-half to \$11
5	million to the 334 million in operating
6	expenses. My point is
7	MR. MURRAY: But the
8	MR. GREENSPAN: Forget the cash.
9	The cash isn't an issue. We agree the cash
10	has been sufficiently accounted for, reserved,
11	set aside. But from a P&L perspective, from a
12	profit and loss perspective, we've under
13	reported expenses because this P&L so to speak
14	does not include all the expenses that we
15	anticipate in 2015. Is that correct?
16	MR. MURRAY: That's one way
17	of looking at it, yes.
18	MR. GREENSPAN: All right. Any
19	other questions? Ms. Simon.
20	MS. SIMON: I just wanted to
21	follow up. I thought Mr. Murray answered that
22	that the reason it wasn't reflected in expense
23	was because he was waiting to definitively
24	reflect what the actual numbers would be in
25	2015.

MR. MURRAY: 1 Yes. 2 MS. SIMON: Mr. Greenspan, I think the question was asked and answered. 3 think he answered the question why it wasn't 4 in our 2015 operational expense was because he 5 was waiting to find out what the actual number 6 would be to reflect reality versus an 7 8 estimation, but when you say the proper way to 9 prepare a P&L, I'm not sure there's one proper 10 way, there could be different ways to account 11 for this. So, I think Mr. Murray answered. 12 He was waiting for a concrete number to put in 13 our 2015 expense column. MR. GREENSPAN: 14 Well, 15 Mr. Germana, do have you a question? Mr. Schron. 16 17 MR. GERMANA: Mr. Chairman, I 18 just want to say that, you know, my prior 19 life, I had 19 years with the City of Parma, 20 which is the second largest city in Cuyahoga 21 County, and we're very familiar with the 27th 22 pay because it's a big issue in a city, 23 especially if the city doesn't reserve. 24 can tell you early on when I was a new council president, the city spent money and they were 25

trying to save, but when it came down to balancing the budget and at the end of the year, so they actually back in the early '90s, there was that one time where the city had to go ahead and bond their health insurance just to have enough money to balance the budget.

So since that time, our auditor in Parma, Dennis Kish, has been very disciplined with the 27th pay and it's been reserved. And so we, in Parma, do not have the problem of this 27th pay coming up and then having to come up with something creative in order to pay it.

So as I see it -- and I'm not on the finance committee. I just came here because this is a big subject -- I think we have adequate reserves. We knew about it.

So I'm just questioning like Chairman Greenspan was saying, you know, if we knew it was coming due in 2015, it seems like it should have been a separate item. But, I got to give a lot of credit to Cuyahoga County because it's got great reserves on the general fund.

MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Schron and

2.0

then Mr. Miller. 1 2 MR. SCHRON: Yes. Thank you. The 27th pay that comes in the 11th year 3 doesn't just all fall in the 11th year. 4 that a correct assumption? There's a piece of 5 the additional pay that falls, a piece every 6 7 one of those 11 years, and we just pay it in 8 the 11th year because of the accounting as to 9 when it actually trues up? MR. MURRAY: My understanding 10 11 of the 27th payroll is they're within a 12 calendar year, every 11 years we have an 13 additional pay. We haven't -- if I'm understanding your question, we haven't paid 14 15 anything that was not a legal obligation or a payroll. We're setting aside the cash in the 16 17 balance to account for the pay when we need to 18 expend it. MR. SCHRON: 19 I'm just 2.0 suggesting another alternative to what 21 Mr. Greenspan. The cash is going to go out 22 once every 11 years. The expenditure could 23 have been hitting one-eleventh every single 2.4 year for those 11 years because the expense truly is not hitting the 11th year. The cash 25

is hitting. The expense should be hitting, I believe, every one of those 11 years and should be budgeted accordingly and therefore it would not necessarily show all of the entire pay being an expense in the 11th year, and it seems to me that's a more appropriate way from an accounting standpoint because a piece of that is falling into all 11 years out there.

And I would suggest that as we go forward, we ought to look and see what is best practices in regards to this. I know that we've heard about Parma in the past, but the issue is not whether or not you've reserved It's also how does it reflect as the cash. far as the bookkeeping, the accounting side. And in my personal belief, I think you ought to at least look and see whether or not the appropriating accounting function should be to have a piece of that expense hitting all 11 years so it never hits in just one year. cash is accrued and building up. You will find that's probably a more appropriate accounting wise way of going about it.

MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Miller.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

MR. MILLER: Mr. Chairman and my colleagues, I'd like to say a few general comments and then comment a little more specifically on the 27th pay.

In his recent press conference,

Executive Armond Budish did not directly

criticize Council's work on finance budget and

debt management, but I need to remind everyone

that this council started from scratch four

years ago and built a strong financial

foundation.

For proper context, note that before we started, most people expected Council to provide no more than a 30,000 foot level review without really getting into the weeds, and we have gone light years beyond what people expected.

Through Councilman Greenspan's

leadership, Council created a legislative

reserve policy for both the general fund and
the HHS levy fund, and we passed legislation
defining what information should be provided
before initiating new programs. I then
persisted for three years and passed
legislation last year to create a formal plan

and process to use when we identify threats to maintain improper reserve levels.

2.0

2.4

We passed legislation creating a defined set of reporting requirements to improve Council's oversight capabilities. We did not always get all the information we asked for, but we made the very best use of the information we got.

The idea to avoid new expenditures outside the biannual and second year budget processes is not new. In four years, Council only initiated two such expenditures, the program to assist low income people with hearing aids and the additional staff for the detention center.

Following Councilman Greenspan's request, we also initiated the process of having the bimonthly fiscal resolution identify expenditures that use reserves.

Last year, we ended the practice of giving blanket approval to year-end budget amendments. We now require all budget amendments to be approved in advance.

The idea that we are facing debt policy constraints is totally not new. Last

summer, I grew concerned about debt capacity and that we were receiving appropriation requests for projects one at a time rather than a comprehensive plan. I called a dedicated meeting of Finance and Budget, had our financial advisor, Mr. Sprague advise us on our debt capacity, and called upon OBM to present a comprehensive plan for the next several years, which they did.

I then said that we are reaching the limits of our debt capacity and that we need to plan well so that we don't fund a project and then leave us short when a more important one comes along.

I also said that we are at a special time with opportunities to make progress that don't come along often and that we need to stretch ourselves to take advantage of them.

I still believe that. But recognizing our constraints, we acted cautiously last December and took \$51 million in projects from the proposed \$153 million main bond sale request.

I don't want to get into the weeds on the new debt capacity modeling, but let me just say one thing because it amounts to 78

million. The \$100 Western Reserve fund was a public relations concept. We spent about 22 million. How much more we want to spend is up to the Executive and us.

Mr. Executive, the problem with our debt capacity is not primarily financial.

It's spiritual. If we dwell on what we are lacking, results will be lacking. If we think about what's possible, much will be accomplished.

We have things in the wrong order.

We should start by having you recommend what projects really need to get done and how much they will cost. We will find a reasonable and prudent way to get it done.

Now I turn briefly to the 2015

budget. I've not seen a 2015 update, but I

just don't think there's a serious structural

problem. Council did a careful review when we

passed the biannual and again when we did the

update last year. Yes, there are

presentational advantages to reporting the .25

percent sales tax separately; however, that

money is not restricted. Money not needed for

the three primary projects may be used to help

balance the budget, at least for debt service.

To think otherwise is overly conservative in

my opinion.

It is also not correct to charge the entire cost of the 27th payroll against the 2015 budget. One year's prorated shares should be charged. The rest should be funded from what we reserved.

With those reasonable assumptions and the normal rate of attrition and unspent contracts, the 2015 budget will balance.

There are some things I don't do well, but I am good at arithmetic and have an intuitive feel for numbers. We passed a prudent 2015 budget that can be balanced with reasonable effort.

Going forward, I am fine with being fiscally careful. At the 2014 to '15 biannual budget hearings, my recommendations set was the lowest cost by several millions. We've provided a good balance of serving the people's needs and being financially responsible.

We started from scratch four years ago and built you a strong foundation on both

capital planning and operations. Any other interpretation would be wrong and unfair.

My comment regarding the 27th payroll is that when I try to think about how we're doing, I think in terms of a normalized year's receipts and expenditures. So along that line, we should only count one-eleventh of the 27th payroll as what would be a normal operating expenditure for the year.

Along the same line, I think that in 2014, we cut off expenditures early and we carried over an unusually large amount of encumbrances into 2015. And as a result, I think that probably our expenditures for 2014 understated what would be a normal year's expenditures which partly explains why we had a \$12 million surplus and our expenditures for 2015 may be a little bit overstating what would be a normal year's expenditure because of all those carryover encumbrances.

At the appropriate time later on, I am going to want to ask some questions about exactly what the assumptions are going into the statement that was made that we have about a \$15 million problem for 2015. We haven't

1 seen the numbers yet, but I'm going to want to 2 look at that in some detail. Thank you very much, Mr. Chairman. 3 MR. GREENSPAN: Thank you. 4 Ms. Conwell. 5 MS. CONWELL: Through the 6 7 chair to the director, the \$11 million that 8 was reserved for the 2015 27th pay but in the 9 8.5 million stated in the debt cash flow 10 motto, what happens with the remaining usage 11 of the 2.5 million? So if you said 11 12 million, that's what we estimated, but now you 13 are kind of saying it's going to roughly come out to 8.5. What do we do with that \$2.5? 14 15 we utilize it to start saving for the next 11th year or does it just stay in the general 16 17 fund and used for other things? MR. MURRAY: 18 Through the Chair to Councilman Conwell, the \$8 and-a-half 19 2.0 million is reflective of a January payroll 21 snapshot. So, January payroll forecasted for 22 The impact is essentially \$8 27 pays. 23 and-a-half million for the general fund. The 24 \$11 million that was a, I believe that is 25 including some of our other special revenue

It's also including any -- I think funds. it's probably an old number because our -- the 11 million because it's based on operational capacity that we don't have anymore. We don't have the same number of employees. So that \$11 million, we kind of kept it as a place holder and lower for a number of years. wanted to use the most current payroll projection I had at that point was a January month end. I annualized that amount for that general fund. That's how I came up with \$8 and-a-half million. So will there be some savings there for the county? It is quite possible, quite possible that it will be, but I would not want to sit here and bank on or tell you to bank on a forecast based on January's pay alone.

We are, the office is right now in the process of completing our first quarter review. That takes three months of data plus interviews with department heads, and once we've had a chance to do that, complete that work, then I will have a even better estimate for the 11 and-a-half million. I'm sorry. For the 27th pay.

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

2.4

1	MS. CONWELL: So in moving
2	forward with the 11 million that you said that
3	was an old kind of budget accounting
4	MR. MURRAY: Uh-huh.
5	MS. CONWELL: do you think
6	that the county would still keep that 11
7	million because you still have positions that
8	haven't been filled, whether they are or not
9	in the future, they haven't been, and we want
10	to be, you know, I guess be over than under.
11	MR. MURRAY: Well, that is
12	one of the reasons why I didn't want to
13	include a 27th pay in the budget because I
14	wanted a more exact number. This comes along
15	once every 11 years. So an additional payroll
16	based on the most current activity that I had
17	I thought was the better basis for bringing
18	another appropriation measure to Council. So
19	that was my plan. That was my goal. I
20	believe that was probably a little bit more of
21	a conservative viewpoint.
22	MS. CONWELL: Is that stated
23	anywhere in our two-year budget?
24	MR. MURRAY: The fact that
25	we're

1	MS. CONWELL: That we do not
2	show or reflect in the previous year's budget,
3	in 2014's budget that we had the expense of
4	the 27th pay.
5	MR. MURRAY: The expense is
6	not there. The impact on the balance is.
7	MS. CONWELL: So I guess
8	Council in going forward is going to have to
9	decide if they want to be open and transparent
10	with that, that particular item on the 11th
11	year.
12	MR. MURRAY: Right.
13	MR. GREENSPAN: Just to sum it
14	up unless there are any other questions, the
15	over cash flow position is the county has the
16	cash flow to meet this obligation.
17	MR. MURRAY: Correct.
18	MR. GREENSPAN: The county has
19	been reserving \$11 million for the 27th pay.
20	MR. MURRAY: Correct.
21	MR. GREENSPAN: Any
22	administration, I am not being specific to
23	anyone, any administration prior to this one
24	if I can so bluntly state it, projected a
25	budget to us that did not reflect the full

year's expenses in '15, meaning the 27th pay 1 was not included as an expense item, for 2 whatever reason. If you truly want to go 3 conservative with it, if you are reserving 11, 4 then you should reflect 11 in your payout and 5 you do an adjustment, which we do frequently 6 7 to true up what the true expense is. So the bottom line on the total 8 9 expenditures is our total expenditures in '15 is currently understated by whatever amount 10 11 the 27th payroll will be, whether it's 8 and-a-half or \$11 million. 12 13 MR. MURRAY: Currently that is a true statement. It will be reflected in 14 15 the current budget once we've appropriated it. MR. GREENSPAN: Correct. That's 16 17 correct, but the budget we approved in December of '13 understated expenses. 18 Any other questions on this subject? 19 2.0 Hearing none, we will move on to topic number 2, which is the 2014 biannual 21 22 budget. Question number 3, I believe, has 23 24 been addressed once we receive the March --25 where the 200 million came from, the 200

1	million in reserves. If you can move on,
2	unless you have anything to elaborate or
3	anybody has any questions on that. We now see
4	where that 200 million comes from on Exhibit
5	3.
6	As I said, at the time we compiled
7	that, we didn't have that, but question 4-A,
8	if you can address that one, please. Question
9	4-A basically says that we have a surplus on
10	the Q-3 2014 projections of 100,000 yet the
11	2014 actual was 12 million. Why is there such
12	a big difference?
13	MR. MURRAY: The \$12
14	million so we're talking about the
15	operating results in '14 that the year-end
16	revenue compared to the year-end expenses?
17	MR. GREENSPAN: Correct.
18	MR. MURRAY: Is that what you
19	are talking about?
20	MR. GREENSPAN: Correct. So if
21	you look at Exhibit 4, it says we would have a
22	74,000 surplus.
23	MR. MURRAY: Uh-huh.
24	MR. GREENSPAN: That was the
25	last projection we received for the year. Yet

the actual that came through on March 30th had a \$12 million surplus. So what happened between December and March that we had a huge swing in a surplus?

MR. MURRAY: Okay. And I'm just going to read off, if that is okay. I will read off the response that I gave you.

the third quarter estimate by \$7 million primarily due to a number of factors. Number one, the estimates that we used for growth in sales tax are 3 percent. The actual growth in sales tax revenue was 3.9 percent. So that was a conservative revenue estimate, but I would always rather be low on revenue than high on my expectations.

There's also better than expected sin tax collections. Sin tax collections were not budgeted, but we were made aware of them for mid-year projections. I believe my estimate was \$7 and-a-half million. We actually collected ten. Now, what is still unclear yet is was that merely an acceleration of our revenue collections that we should expect for '14 and '15? That still needs to be

determined, but, essentially, we received about \$2 and-a-half million more in sin tax revenue collections.

2.0

The indirect cost reimbursement which is a -- it's a county revenue source essentially. Indirect costs is the mechanism that we used to reimburse the general fund for services performed by general fund entities to non general fund entities.

Councilman Simon, you remember this discussion that we've had.

Essentially, the cost of providing legal services, the law office, payroll services, risk and property, all financial, the entire fiscal office, those are costs that — those are services that are provided to non general fund agencies, primarily your health and human service departments. And we have some other special revenue funds. Those services — we charge those particular entities two years after the actuals have been completed, and that's provided — that becomes a revenue source for the general fund. That is a standard revenue item for all governments of our size. It's called the indirect cost

reimbursement.

2.0

And then finally, there were a couple of other major points. There was growth in our public defender, our State public defender reimbursements, and the Homestead collection, I believe, was about a million dollars higher than we anticipated.

So the revenue growth in conjunction with the lower than expected expenditures significantly changed the balance in the general fund.

than anticipated expenditures and these, you will note that these are pretty much the same entities that traditionally under spend. The fiscal office, information technology, the sheriff and Board of Elections. So the county expenditures and their projection of course are materially affected by any projected vacancies versus actual vacancies, as well as the timing of contract payments by county agencies.

OBM, we can provide any detail for each agency if so desired.

Lastly, Council should note that the

1 countywide financial payments were suspended 2 in November of 2014 so at this point there is a -- we are experiencing lower expenditures if 3 you compare 2014 with prior years. Now that 4 situation going forward will not be an issue 5 if we continue the practice of essentially 6 7 suspending financial payments in the middle of November. If we don't, then obviously that 8 9 will be a, that would not help us in terms of comparability year to year on expenditures. 10 11 MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Miller 12 touched on that and that was a question I had 13 as well. And since you raised it, I will raise the question now. 14 15 So in 2014, how many -- so, the cutoff period prior to 2014 for expenditures 16 to be paid in '14, in that current year was 17 around what day or week? 18 MR. MURRAY: 19 We actually, we 2.0 were -- I would say really toward the end of 21 the year, literally the end of the year. 22 MR. GREENSPAN: So let's say it 23 was the 51st week of the year, week before 2.4 Christmas. What was it last year? In '14, 25 what was the cutoff?

1	MR. MURRAY: I believe it was
2	the middle of November. Middle of November.
3	MR. GREENSPAN: So around the
4	46th week? Five weeks, six weeks earlier
5	MR. MURRAY: Sure.
6	MR. GREENSPAN: That was in '14.
7	So in all other years except for '14, the
8	cutoff date was say December 20th.
9	MR. MURRAY: Essentially
10	year-end, yes.
11	MR. GREENSPAN: Last year, it
12	was shorter, the period was shorter, correct,
13	by five weeks? Four or five, six weeks.
14	MR. MURRAY: Uh-huh.
15	MR. GREENSPAN: And
16	understanding that that extra week, that
17	cutoff from one year would roll into the next
18	assuming you kept the calendars the same, so
19	you are always paying 52 weeks worth of
20	expenses in any one given year, it just may be
21	50 weeks of one year or two weeks of a
22	previous year and 50 weeks of the current year
23	except in '14. In '14 what I'm hearing is you
24	didn't pay 52 weeks of expenses. You only
25	paid say 47 because you cut off earlier in

1	that year.
2	MR. MURRAY: But we would
3	have had expenses from '13.
4	MR. GREENSPAN: Only two weeks
5	or one week.
6	MR. MURRAY: Carrying over.
7	MR. GREENSPAN: A shorter period
8	of time.
9	MR. MURRAY: Sure.
10	MR. GREENSPAN: So let's say a
11	historical calendar of payables in any one
12	year compromised of 50 weeks of the current
13	year and two weeks of the previous year to get
14	your 52 weeks of pay, except in '14 you had
15	your two weeks carryover from '13, but you
16	only paid out 44 weeks, let's say 45 weeks, of
17	'14's pay. So, in essence, we didn't pay out
18	52 weeks worth of expenses in '14 because you
19	changed the cutoff calendar.
20	MR. MURRAY: Because of the
21	cutoff, right.
22	MR. GREENSPAN: But we had 52
23	weeks of revenue, correct? Was revenue
24	MR. MURRAY: Revenue was not
25	cut off. As far as I know, no. As we

1 collected it, yes. 2 MR. GREENSPAN: So a fundamental 3 tenant of accounting is referred to the matching concept. You match revenue with 4 expenses. So we did not match revenue with 5 expenses in 2014. 6 7 Do we have any idea as to how that impacts the '12 to '14, the \$12 million 8 9 surplus in '14? Obviously it's got to have an impact because we didn't pay enough expenses 10 11 but we reported a full year's worth of revenue 12 and were short on the expenses. 13 MR. MURRAY: I'm going to say about 3 and-a-half million of expenses from 14 '14 roll into '15. Now, I would like to 15 verify that, but that's my recollection. 16 17 MR. GREENSPAN: And I stated in this meeting that it was not our intent and 18 it's the intent not to be adversarial and be 19 2.0 collegial with the Administration, but who made the decision to back up the pay date into 21 mid November from the end of December? 22 23 MR. MURRAY: The 24 recommendation by our controller and our fiscal officer. 25

1 MR. GREENSPAN: Okay. All 2 right. Mr. Miller. MR. MILLER: 3 As you know, we responded last year to the audit findings and 4 changed the year-end budget amendment process 5 so that we did not provide the pre-approval, 6 7 and I think the change in the cutoff date was 8 needed to enable that new process that we 9 implemented last year. MR. MURRAY: 10 That's true. 11 The mechanism that we were traditionally and 12 the departments traditionally depended on was 13 the year-end blanket resolution which allowed us to make any normally Council approved 14 15 changes, we can make them at the level of OBM and that allowed fiscal processing to continue 16 17 through the end of the year. With the adherence to some of the 18 management level points, we decided, the 19 2.0 controller and the fiscal officer, made the 21 recommendation to move the processing back so 22 that we had plenty of time to close the books 23 and have all processing closed by December 2.4 31st. MR. GREENSPAN: 25 So you're going

1	to get back to us on the amount?
2	MR. MURRAY: Okay. Would you
3	like all funds and general funds?
4	MR. GREENSPAN: Yeah. It's
5	important to understand exactly what we're
6	talking about because obviously it will have
7	impact on '15's numbers whether that's
8	contributing to the 15 million that's
9	currently being presented or not, we will find
10	out, but if it's a contributing factor, we
11	should have knowledge as to what that factor
12	is, which then would explain why we have a
13	surplus of that amount, revenues don't much
14	expenses.
15	Let me go to Mr. Schron and then back
16	to Mr. Miller.
17	MR. SCHRON: Thank you,
18	Mr. Chairman.
19	Short period returns are not uncommon
20	as far as in accounting, but I never heard of
21	a short period where you don't have the
22	expenses match the revenue. They're both
23	designed to have the same cutoff period of
24	time. And I understand that the audit perhaps
25	accelerated the cutoff of the expenses. Was

1	the audit recommending also that the revenue
2	would be for a longer period of time?
3	MR. MURRAY: As far as I
4	know, the audit does not address revenue
5	collection. As far as I know.
6	MR. SCHRON: Does it make any
7	sense that you would not have those two
8	periods matching up so that we at least can be
9	consistent?
10	MR. MURRAY: Well, I guess it
11	depends since we're operating on a cash
12	basis, I think I mean, what we would be
13	talking about would be, I don't know, maybe
14	suspending wire transfers of sales taxes. I
15	don't know that would be prudent for the
16	county to do so, to hold it, have the State
17	hold it for us.
18	MR. SCHRON: Not to holding
19	as much as having the periods matching up to
20	the expense and the revenue coincide so you
21	don't end up having an artificial buildup in
22	that respect.
23	MR. MURRAY: And I would
24	certainly defer this to the fiscal officer,
25	but my assumption would be that would be part

of the accrual for the financial statement 1 2 purposes, which is different than my budget schedules. But I think that would be 3 addressed certain within the financial 4 5 statements. MR. SCHRON: Thank you. 6 MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Miller. 7 MR. MILLER: 8 Mr. Chairman, 9 Director, I would like if you could shed some 10 light on the carryover encumbrance. surprised by a couple of things. One is that 11 in Exhibit 3, the carryover encumbrance is 12 13 listed at exactly \$19,154,631 in the 2014 original budget, in the 2014 current budget 14 and in the 2014 actual. 15 And then in Exhibit 4, that same 16 17 carryover encumbrance, the second last line in red is listed at \$8,351,296 in the 2014 OBM 18 third quarter projection. 19 2.0 And I'm wondering, first of all, about the 8 million versus the 19 million; 21 22 and, secondly, it would seem to me that the 23 amount of carryover encumbrance would not be 24 something that one could exactly forecast. 25 I was surprised why those three numbers in

Exhibit 3 are exactly the same.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

24

25

MR. MURRAY: For the carryover encumbrance, this is -- we traditionally show that \$19.1 million I believe that's the verifiable expenditure, sorry, the verifiable carryover amount as of the date that the budget is passed.

If you turn to Exhibit 4 and you see the \$8.3 million, that is a live projection column so that is a number that we are refining on a quarterly basis. When you see our first quarter report and our report, that number is constantly refined. So part of the process of the review is literally walking through the agency's contracts with them contract by contract and assessing how much of those legal obligations that are on the books, how much are you actually going to spend in a given year, and then any prospective contracts that have not occurred yet, may not even be before council yet, we also have to take a picture or create an estimate as to how much of those contracts are going to be expended in a given year.

And that exercise is -- we do that

exercise because we want to give you an accurate current projection. And by definition in OBM parlance, the current projection is cash out the door. So I can -there's two or three different buckets of information. We'll have a -- OBM internally keeps a current projection, which is cash out the door. We also keep a total projection, which would include projected expenses plus everything that is currently on the books, plus anything that we expect to be executed in a given year. That's a separate bucket. there's a number of different buckets that we -- buckets of information that we maintain for the purposes of the Executive and the Council's review, we provide the one that we think is most, I guess, most coherent which would be cash out the door. This carryover encumbrance is part of that cash out the door, part of that cash out the door projection or forecast. MR. MILLER: Well, Director, if the third quarter projection was \$8,351,000, why is it then, going back to Exhibit 3, that the 2014 actual, the third

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

column from the right, reverts back to 19,154,631? And if it did go back up, it just seems hard to believe that it would go back to that exact number to the dollar.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

MR. MURRAY: Well, no. is in actuality the same amount. So as of the end of 2014, we have an actual carryover amount. We can find that in the general ledger. And that is literally the amount of money left over in legal obligations, contracts and such that are physically on the books. We keep -- when you move over to Exhibit 4, we keep that as our starting point, but then we compare the starting point with what we think is our, what we think is our updated carryover amount. And in this case, the carryover amount has decreased so what that will mean is that in some cases, the contract, we expect some contracts to be decertified and reduced. Some of them we may have the expectation of payments in those contracts has changed.

This quarterly projection number

1	we do that we have to perform in conjunction
2	with the department.
3	MR. MILLER: So, Director
4	MR. MURRAY: Departments, I
5	should say.
6	MR. MILLER: So you are
7	saying that even in the final 2014 actual that
8	you don't adjust that number to reflect the
9	actual amount carrying over, but you don't do
10	that until you get to 2015, is that what
11	MR. MURRAY: Yes.
12	MR. MILLER: Okay.
13	MR. GREENSPAN: Any other
14	questions?
15	Moving on to question 5 under the
16	same topic, it has to deal with the roll up
17	that we received in December projected in '15,
18	a surplus of 3 million. Then the
19	Administration has come out in the press
20	conference and said they expect a deficit of
21	15 million for '15, which obviously is an \$18
22	million difference.
23	But a couple of things that I want to
24	ask about. Exhibits 5 and 6 are the required
25	per our code notification to Council of

financial condition of the county. And in there it basically says that nothing is materially different from the budget, the general fund and health and human services levy fund. It's almost a consistent message for month over month, and even the last statement says there are no material changes to the projected performance of the general fund or health and human service levy fund against reserve targets.

So, consistently there's been in these reports that we received representing January and February basically we're getting the everything is okay sign. Yet we get a statement for the Administration saying that we're in a \$15 million deficit. Where is the disconnect? Why don't these two exhibits, these two reports back to Council, mirror the statements from the Executive in his press conference?

MR. MURRAY: Well, there's a number of different reasons, but let me begin with one statement. The January and February projection updates, for want of a better term, is essentially as of this date do I know of

any material changes to the budget as 1 2 presented? In that case, the answer was no. So this is a -- these are more of a, not 3 policy statements as you say, but they are 4 5 germane to the reporting requirements that OBM has. 6 7 So when we move over to the \$15 million issue, that's a difference between 8 9 budget reporting, which is totally different, 10 to long-term planning. I would like to go 11 into this report in some detail and talk about 12 some of the assumptions that we have if you permit me to do so. 13 MR. GREENSPAN: 14 You are talking about the debt schedule? 15 MR. MURRAY: The debt 16 17 schedule because the conversation about the 18 serious problem is germane to the debt 19 modeling. 20 MR. GREENSPAN: Yes. We'll lead 21 into that topic. We can skip topic 3 and move to topic 4 on the agenda. That's not a 22 23 problem, but I guess going back to my original 24 statement, then are we just not to believe the 25 information that's presented on the January

1 and February statements? So are we not -- are 2 things not materially different or are they materially different? 3 MR. MURRAY: At this point, 4 Councilman Greenspan, I can't tell you if they 5 are materially different. A detailed revenue 6 7 projection is normally done over at least three months of data and then six months of 8 9 data and then nine months of data. So based on January's and February's actuals, they have 10 11 not materially changed the revenues or do I 12 see a material change in the expenses at this 13 point. But I will admit to you that the deep dive into this information occurs with first 14 15 quarter. MR. GREENSPAN: 16 So -- okay. So, 17 we shouldn't pay any attention to what was written and submitted to us in January and 18 19 February. 2.0 MR. MURRAY: I didn't say 21 that. 22 MR. GREENSPAN: Well, but they 23 are conflicting with one another. We either 2.4 have no material issues or have material 25 issues.

1	MR. MURRAY: The material
2	issues are again, this goes back to the
3	planning document, not based on monitoring of
4	the budget as passed.
5	MR. GREENSPAN: So if I'm to
6	interpret the January and February updates,
7	then I'm to assume that we are trending I'm
8	to read into this that we are trending right
9	along with where the budget which projected a
10	\$3 million surplus? So at some point I'm
11	going to get one of these in one month, it's
12	going to be kind of the holy crap report or
13	things have gone off the rail.
14	MR. MURRAY: Right.
15	MR. GREENSPAN: I guess the holy
16	crap report would coincide with more of a
17	quarterly projection than the month to month.
18	Okay. Ms. Simon.
19	MS. SIMON: Thank you,
20	Mr. Chair. The disconnect that I'm hearing in
21	this hearing is that I'm not sure that it was
22	Mr. Murray's reporting that provided the
23	information for a conclusion that we're in
24	serious financial situation or serious
25	situation. So we're asking questions about

the data we've been provided, and what I'm 1 2 hearing is Mr. Murray standing by that data and unless there's a holy crap report or some 3 forecast, that -- I don't see that we're going 4 to get the information we're looking for. 5 I would like to hear from the person or the 6 7 entity or the firm that actually at some point gave us this forecast of zero sales tax 8 9 revenue projection. I don't think we're going 10 to get what we want from Mr. Murray because his data he's standing by, and that doesn't 11 12 give us a projection of serious financial 13 situation. So where is this coming from? MR. GREENSPAN: 14 That's where I believe we will move into. 15 MS. SIMON: 16 We need to go 17 there, but I'm not sure this is the person who -- so we are laying the foundation 18 19 that the data we've been provided is sound. 20 I'm hearing that. So I'll let you continue 21 on, but --22 MR. GREENSPAN: And this module, 23 you know, if you look these topics, the way 24 they're geared, this topic was to deal with 25 the fact that we had budget that was had

100,000. Then we went to 12 million. 1 2 the difference? And now we're 15 the other way. We're getting there. It's a cumulative 3 process. If there's no objection to my 4 colleagues, we're going to -- well, let me ask 5 you, are there any further questions on topic 6 7 two? Yes. Mr. Miller. MR. MILLER: 8 Mr. Chairman, 9 Director, do you have a document that shows a projected \$15 million excess of expenditures 10 over revenues for 2015? 11 MR. MURRAY: 12 I have a 13 planning tool that will discuss what some of the concerns that we have, yes. 14 15 MR. MILLER: Well, consider it a public records request. I want to see 16 17 that document. I want to see -- I want to see 18 what the assumptions are that went into that. 19 I think that the chairman's question was right 2.0 on point, that the monthly reports indicate 21 that nothing essentially has changed and now 22 it's being stated that we have a \$15 million 23 deficit. So I have to assume that the 24 assumptions are different, and I want to see 25 what's going on so that I know whether those

are based on valid assumptions or not.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

2.4

25

You know, for one thing, I alluded to it in my comments earlier. I'm wondering, if I'm wondering if you're assuming that the quarter percent sales tax is totally segregated and that none of that money can be used for general 2015 expenses, not even for debt service, you know. That's not an assumption I would accept. So I want to see that document.

MR. MURRAY: I can provide these.

MR. MILLER: Okay. Thank you. And, Mr. Chairman, just one other thing in the way of a comment, which is that regarding the monthly reports, you know, when we wrote the legislation on the monthly reports, we specifically didn't require schedules or detailed financials and suggested that it could be a brief narrative. And we know the detailed dive is done on a quarterly basis, but you are looking at payroll expenses biweekly and you're looking at major revenue sources like sales tax at least monthly. what we intended was for that monthly report

to give you a chance to say while we know this isn't definitive but we think there may be something moving in this direction or that direction and to kind of give us a head's up on what's emerging. And so I'm just requesting that you use those monthly reports in a more robust fashion to try to give us some greater insight beyond that there's just the pro forma comment that nothing has changed. So I make that request as well.

MR. GREENSPAN: Thank you.

Mr. Schron.

2.0

2.4

MR. SCHRON: Just to follow up on Mr. Miller's.

Your assumptions must have changed some place along the way and so I'm looking forward to seeing those. One of the questions that I asked you and when you had flat lined the revenue I believe at 3 percent flat line, I asked you -- and by your smile, you remember the question. And the question is going to come back again because now is it more appropriate to at least be thinking not knowing when but we know that the day will come that we will have recession at some point

1	along the way that will directly affect
2	revenue. And obviously it will turn out.
3	Are your assumptions now building in
4	some kind of less than flat 3 percent revenue
5	assumption? Is that what I'm hearing?
6	MR. MURRAY: That's a
7	preview, but yes.
8	MR. SCHRON: That's a
9	preview.
10	Are you also building in that there
11	will be a dip at some point along the way as
12	other people forecast, not knowing when a
13	recession will occur, but knowing we have a
14	history going back for years and years and
15	years, we will at least be able to see some
16	trending out there, what its impact will be
17	within a range of the high, the low and the
18	accepted norm of where we think it's going to
19	be? Is your forecasting now building that
20	into a model?
21	MR. MURRAY: It's a
22	conservative revenue approach. I would not
23	characterize it as a dip in the model.
24	MR. SCHRON: Is it still flat
25	lining or going on for a infinitum?

1	MR. MURRAY: At a certain
2	revenue assumption, yes.
3	MR. SCHRON: It might be
4	different than 3 percent, but you are still
5	flat lining it?
6	MR. MURRAY: Yes.
7	MR. SCHRON: Thank you.
8	MR. GREENSPAN: Ms. Simon.
9	MS. SIMON: Just quick.
10	Why, Mr. Murray, are you now changing your
11	forecast? Isn't that what I just heard?
12	MR. MURRAY: For planning
13	purposes, if we're talking about some of our
14	major county initiatives, we are presenting a
15	range of revenue assumptions, a broader range
16	than we originally presented to Council when
17	we brought forth the 2014 Obama legislation,
18	which I believe it was at one point there was
19	just 3 percent sales tax increase and then a
20	quarter percent I'm sorry 2 percent
21	increase in expenses. So now we are
22	presenting a range.
23	MS. SIMON: Why? Why now?
24	MR. MURRAY: Well, there's a
25	number of different reasons, which I can

1 certainly go into. Are we going to move --2 MR. GREENSPAN: I believe that moves into a debt capacity question. 3 MS. SIMON: Which, by the 4 way, Mr. Chair, I'm glad to move on, but 5 Councilman President Brady said, we've known 6 7 about the debt capacity. We've known about 8 the projects on the horizon. There's nothing 9 new here. So I don't understand why now we're 10 taking such a cataclysmic change in shift. 11 That's all I'm saying. It's a statement. 12 MR. MURRAY: Okay. 13 MR. GREENSPAN: All right. Any other questions on this topic? Hearing none, 14 15 we will skip topic 3 and move right into topic 4. 16 17 I believe Mr. Sprague came from Columbus to help address this issue. I didn't 18 want to not provide him an -- that's not 19 2.0 proper English. I wanted to provide him an opportunity to address some of the concerns 21 22 that come up. 23 So before us, we see question 1 which is one of the fundamental statements made 24 25 during the Executive's press conference and

one in which not only Council President Brady but all of us over the years expressed regarding the amount of borrowing and the ability for the county not to continue to borrow. We believe that there is additional capacity to borrow. The issue has changed and the subject to the ability to pay that debt back, the cash flow component of the borrowing.

It's a great analogy positioned to me when I was asked why was this an issue, and the response was very similar to someone saying, well, the ability to borrow money should coincide with the ability to pay it back. Well, that's not always the case. analogy was, well, I get offers for credit cards all the time at home, and I can borrow up to \$10,000 on a credit card. Yes, that's true, but the ability to pay it back is where the challenge lies. And that's the analogy that's closely similar to the position we're It's not the ability to get the credit to do the projects. It's the capacity to pay the debt back.

So, Mr. Murray, I will turn it over

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1	to you. The questions before us under topic
2	4, it's also reiterated in Exhibit 1. And if
3	you would go ahead and begin your
4	presentation.
5	MR. MURRAY: Thank you.
6	MR. GREENSPAN: I must say, this
7	document is this is already an exhibit to
8	us, correct?
9	MR. MURRAY: I believe it
10	probably is, yes. It should be the 3200, yes.
11	MR. GREENSPAN: Just for my
12	colleagues' reference, it's in our packages
13	already as Exhibit 10.
14	MR. MURRAY: Thank you,
15	Councilman Greenspan.
16	I think before we delve into the
17	parameters and the logic of the report, I'd
18	just like to take you back briefly to the
19	beginning of these discussions with Council,
20	and since I was in this particular chair as of
21	January, I'm going to go back to maybe the
22	June time frame.
23	There was continual discussion with
24	Council, and one of the things that you asked
25	the Administration to provide was how much,

what is our debt capacity, how much does that allow, what kind of room does that allow us to work with in terms of additional debt projects. And the answer at the time and, Brad, step in if I walk into a ditch here, but the two issues were one of where really what's your legal capacity, which is tied to our evaluations. And just to summarize, because of the assess evaluation drop that we experienced within the county, we no longer have inside millage. We only have room under the unvoted debt or general obligation debt to issue any additional bonds until multiple years into the future.

So what we've -- we talked to our financial advisers who are in the room, municipal advisers, and what we decided to do was take a, build a long-term planning, long-term planning model based on the debt schedules that OBM has maintained for at least 20 years.

So what we did was we tried to take our -- we isolated, you know, what our operating expenditures are, what our operating revenues, which traditionally tend to grow

2.0

between 1 and 2 percent, depending on the year, and then we isolated some of the major expenses of the county, such as the headquarters lease, our 9GO debt, our self-supporting revenue, and we laid it all out in a spreadsheet document that I believe we discussed prior to November, which would have been right around the bond legislation coming before Council.

And then we would also show the impact of our revenue assumptions and our operating expenses and then those fixed expenses, like what does that really mean to our ongoing general fund balance? Being cognizant of the fact that we have a policy limit which no one really wants to see changed, at least not at this point.

And then we also showed you what the assumptions would be on that general fund balance if we layered in the debt projects that we originally proposed to you late last year.

That model is what you received -- I have it as November 6th. I'm hoping my date is pretty close. There's multiple

reiterations of this document, but this is sort of the basis, this is where we started in terms of our discussion of debt. And so each year -- not each year. So the assumptions on the 2014 debt model were a couple of different things. One, it was 3 percent increase on sales tax. That was based on our year-to-year growth and sales tax over the last four to five years. Well, it was a little under 4 percent each year.

So that was our -- that was the original estimates that we used in the model, and then for all other expenses, which would be property taxes, governmental, local government, those we only increased at a quarter percent, and then expenses were increased at 2 percent.

Now, in that particular model, we carried out those revenue assumptions clear out into 2044. And as he's just reminded me, Councilman Schron has indicated that might not be the -- we know there's going to be a dip somewhere. So that might not be the best way to move forward in terms of a planning document. So we've made some modifications to

that.

This model also -- I'm still on the 11/14 model. This model also assumed that the quarter percent sales tax continued. Now, that is an assumption. It's baked into the model, but in terms of public policy, that decision has not been made so you will see in the new iterations of the model that I just have given you, we've made some adjustments to that model as well.

MR. GREENSPAN: So just to be clear, that's Exhibit 8, which was the document dated 11/13/2014 which was presented to us at the Finance and Budget meeting on November 10th. That model included the quarter percent and included effectively an assumption, premature assumption, and I would argue a wrong assumption that the quarter percent sales tax would be continued through 2028 and beyond.

MR. MURRAY: So, moving to the March 2015 model and, of course, with models such as these, they are not budgets but they are a planning tool, for want of a better

term, to allow you to see based on a certain set of assumptions how much debt can we reasonably afford to take on, how are we doing with our existing debt, and do we have, are all the variables the same, are we looking at the variables correctly.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

24

If you look at the two models that I have given you today, and they are in the exhibits, there's two sets of assumptions. There are two major assumptions to the model. Now I'm going to go back to the 2007 sales tax that was passed by the County Commissioners. As part of the financing plan for the structures, for the three structures that way -- my directions are bad. The financing plan included, for want of a better term, a virtual box around the debt service for the Medical Mart, the debt service for the Convention Center, the hotel as well. three structures were -- the financing plan and those three structures were designed so that they were going to be covered by a certain, by a specific set of revenues that the county is currently receiving and depositing into the general fund. So that

number, if we include the quarter percent sales tax, the Convention Visitor's Bureau, bed tax, and the increase in hotel revenue based on the hotel building activity that we've experienced in the community, those -and, well, one other thing. And the operating payments or operating revenue from the hotel operator, if you take all of those revenues, they are expected to cover the debt service for the Medical Mart and Convention Center, the debt service on the hotel construction and the operating payment to Medical Mart. There is an operating payment to the Medical Mart that is within our general fund budget at this time, and it has been since we've been making this subsidy payment.

So the assumptions that we -- so that box, for want of a better term, has been pulled out of the revenue estimates and expense estimates that you see currently before you. So that's -- again, that's about \$52 million in expenses, and to date, about \$36 million in expenses. Now, that's going to grow. That's going to grow because at this point, the impact of the hotel is not

25

1

reflected in 2015's budget. We won't see the impact until 2016. So, again, when you pull out this revenue, that's \$52 million in revenue that comes out of the model, and at this point, \$36 million in expenses. The deference between the 52 and the 36 is the basis for the ongoing operating issue that you see under operating surplus slash deficit column.

Now, what this model, which both models show again is also the revenue and expense growth assumptions have changed. And they are labeled -- there's a small box underneath the long table. The assumption growth rates are listed. In one version of the model, the sales tax does increase by 3 percent continuously, and then the expenses increase by 2 percent.

And then in the second iteration of the model, you have zero percent growth on revenues and expenses. Now, the three green lines at the top of the report, those numbers are based on the operating budgets of the county that were passed. So the \$389 million in expenses that the county -- you know,

that's part of our county budget. That's been reduced by the \$36 million in obligations for 2015. The revenue of \$389 million has been reduced by \$52.5 million because again, if you go back to the original financing plan, the three structures are to be supported by the revenue sources that I've outlined.

So when you do that, you can certainly see there's an operating issue of about 5 percent if you compare our operating deficit to what we're spending. So if you take the \$15 million dividing by the 389 million, we're essentially talking about around 5 percent in terms of a structural imbalance.

Now, what I also wanted to let you know that if you look in the second -- you look in the long box and then there's the second box in each iteration. That second box shows the impact of additional borrowing on your general fund balance. I don't think I have provided that. I can give you how the debt has been laid out in terms of potential debt payments, but that includes, just for the sake of example, that includes the part two of

the sales tax bonds that were moved into 2015. It also includes \$78 million in additional borrowing for Western Reserve and there's a couple other projects. I can certainly provide the detail for you, but those are the basic assumptions. Those are the basic assumptions that were laid out for this particular iteration of these two models.

Now, I would also like to make this statement: Traditionally the county has looked at our current year and maybe the first, the two years afterward, the two future years after, maybe three, but this planning tool that you are looking at, this is really the first -- last year was really the first time we took a look at our operations over the next 30 years, just to give us a base line as to how we need to move forward with our public services and the resources that we have.

I also want to make a couple of comments about the \$14 million. The \$14 million is, that estimate -- sorry. 14.8.

The \$14.8 million is a function of budgeted expenses and budgeted revenue irrespective of the guarter percent sales tax and the

1	associated revenues and the debt service for
2	the three structures. So, keeping that
3	totally separate, the \$15 million reflects the
4	budget as passed.
5	Now, we know that there's a couple of
6	caveats to this number. There are I've
7	identified approximately \$6 million of
8	one-time expenses in the 2015 budget that once
9	they are completed, those are not ongoing
10	expenses.
11	There's also
12	MR. GREENSPAN: Wait. I can't
13	leave you at that. What are those?
14	MR. MURRAY: They are
15	there's a couple of different things. I have
16	to have go from memory.
17	MR. GREENSPAN: Were they
18	budgeted?
19	MR. MURRAY: They were
20	budgeted. Oh, no, no, they were budgeted.
21	\$1.7 million for the 911 consolidation plan.
22	This is
23	MR. GREENSPAN: If they're
24	budgeted included in these numbers, we don't
25	need to go continue.

1 MR. MURRAY: They are in these numbers.

Also, as a historical precedent, we know that the county traditionally under spends its appropriation measure. And then this operating deficit is also reflective of my revenue estimates, which at this point, the revenue estimates for the budget are based on third quarter's projection. So, again, I have to do a deep dive into our revenues for 2015. I know that there's always going to be differences in timing of vacancies being filled, contract payments. There's always a difference between what I think is going to be filled as opposed to what actually the vacancies that actually occur. We always have people coming on and off is what I -- coming off our payroll.

So, I think the message that I want to give you is this is manageable, but the assumptions that we used at this point have to be based on the budget as passed. I will tell you I will incorporate the quarter estimates into this model just so we can see how well we are performing, but for the purposes of a

3

4

5

1	February or early March meeting before we get
2	a chance to do the first quarter report, I
3	think the best most verifiable numbers is the
4	2015 budget as passed.
5	MR. GREENSPAN: Let me ask you
6	some questions about some expense items.
7	MR. MURRAY: Uh-huh.
8	MR. GREENSPAN: In the numbers
9	you are using on the March 25th documents,
10	regardless of the three two, just the '15
11	numbers, those expenses, that's 100 percent
12	spend, that assumes 100 percent spend?
13	MR. MURRAY: Yes.
14	MR. GREENSPAN: Does that
15	include any modifications to collecting
16	bargaining agreement increases? Is it a live
17	number that's been modified as we've, as the
18	county has renegotiated those types of
19	contracts or amended other contracts?
20	MR. MURRAY: That's an
21	excellent question, Councilman. This number
22	includes known union increases as of the
23	budget passage.
24	MR. GREENSPAN: As of '13,
25	December of 13.

1	MR. MURRAY: No. We update
2	these numbers for '15. So as of October,
3	November of 2014, all known budget, all known
4	budgeted increases are there. So if we knew
5	there was a union increase forthcoming for
6	next year, it's included in the base.
7	MR. GREENSPAN: It's included.
8	And
9	MR. MURRAY: And in this
10	number.
11	MR. GREENSPAN: And was there an
12	inflation factor? That's your 2 percent
13	expense increase?
14	MR. MURRAY: Yes. In the
15	budget, there's a 2 percent increase on some
16	contract lines, some other expense lines. If
17	an agency has significant contractual
18	expenditures, say abortant care in Children
19	and Family Services, normally we wouldn't
20	provide a 2 percent increase there. Those
21	tend to be negotiated.
22	MR. GREENSPAN: Okay. You
23	touched on it's clearly worth noting when
24	we talk about just round up and be consistent
25	with the Executive statement of a 15 million

surplus -- I'm sorry -- deficit. With the expenses budgeted 100 percent, we know, and Exhibit 7 points this out. Over the last four years, we did an analysis of budget to actual to come up with budgeting tool, so to speak, as to what can be anticipated as far as the county's annual spend percentage of total

The average expenditure percentage is 92.6 percent, 92 and-a-half percent of what's If we use that as a model based on the budget that was approved at 334 million in expenditures, and it looks like you are using a 329 number, that's almost nearly \$25 million in expense, in unspent expenses that were budgeted. And I agree you should budget 100 percent. Don't get me wrong. Where I think we've -- and I've had discussions with the Administration about had this the past, putting a budget together is one thing. Τо modify it along the way, those are typically referred to as projections which deviate from the original budget so you can see what you thought versus where you are. We don't necessarily do that. And I think it would be

1

2

3

4

5

useful planning tool. 1 2 But if you were to take that assumption at 90, take \$25 million away, based 3 on historical, if you are looking at purely a 4 5 projection on expenses, you can keep your revenue the three and zero and expenses at two 6 7 and zero, it's irrelevant. The actual spend to the budget is about \$25 million less than 8 9 what's in there. With that said, if you take the 15 10 11 million deficit that's been reflected here, it 12 puts us at about \$10 million surplus on a 13 projected basis. If you take the 8 and-a-half or 11, whatever the 27th pay is, into account 14 15 on top of that, because I'm assuming it's not included in this 15 million. 16 17 MR. MURRAY: It's not in the 15 million, but it's reflected in the total 18 general fund balance column. 19 2.0 MR. GREENSPAN: It is? MR. MURRAY: 21 It is. 22 MR. GREENSPAN: Then it further 23 bolsters my position that the county, in 24 essence, from a projection standpoint, based

25

on historical expense spend, with the zero

1	percent growth in revenue, could finish the
2	year with the \$10 million surplus, assuming a
3	92 percent expense spend. Look, talking
4	projections. We're all making hypotheses is.
5	MR. MURRAY: We're making
6	hypotheses at this point.
7	MR. GREENSPAN: But it's fair to
8	say we're not going to spend \$329 million.
9	We're going to spend less.
10	MR. MURRAY: We may not. But
11	I think the issue is
12	MR. GREENSPAN: Well, we never
13	have. In the last four years, we have never.
14	MR. MURRAY: We haven't,
15	right.
16	MR. GREENSPAN: The highest
17	we've ever come is 96.6 percent in 2012.
18	MR. MURRAY: Councilman, do
19	you know if this is the original in your
20	Exhibit 7, is that the original budget or is
21	that the current budget?
22	MR. GREENSPAN: These are the
23	revised final budget expenditures versus
24	actual. So we have Exhibits 14, 15, 16 and 3
25	presented in here to show where we pulled

1	these numbers from.
2	MR. MURRAY: I guess my only
3	point would be that if I would show, we would
4	show I guess the actual expenses to the
5	original budget because
6	MR. GREENSPAN: The current
7	budget.
8	MR. MURRAY: It's modified
9	fight.
10	MR. GREENSPAN: That's what
11	we've done.
12	MR. MURRAY: Carryovers and
13	any program expansions that occurred between
14	budget processes which does occur
15	MR. GREENSPAN: That's what
16	we've done. If you look at Exhibit 14 which
17	is on page 33 which is the 2011 actual spend
18	to the 2011 budget, that's 92.3 percent of
19	what was spent, which is indicative of the
20	four-year trend.
21	So my point is, if you are looking at
22	it from a projection I get it. The
23	budget if you are looking purely at a
24	budget, all in revenue, all in expenses,
25	doesn't matter if you are three two, zero

1	zero, you are still talking about unspent
2	budget expenses. And if you look at that on a
3	projected basis, we traditionally spend 92.6
4	percent of what the budget is, which leaves
5	in my example, it's a little different because
6	you are using a little lower number, but
7	roughly a 25 million, \$24 million unspent
8	expense favorable variance to the
9	profitability of the general fund in that
10	year.
11	And if what you are telling me is is
12	that the 27th pay is included in there
13	MR. MURRAY: In the
14	calculation of the ending balance, yes.
15	MR. GREENSPAN: So if it's
16	included in there, then we could be looking at
17	a high single digit surplus. Million dollar
18	surplus.
19	MR. MURRAY: Are we backing
20	out some of the one-time expenses?
21	MR. GREENSPAN: Whatever you are
22	presenting here as your operating expenses is
23	what we are using in our example.
24	MR. MURRAY: Then I'm with
25	you. Okay.

1	MR. GREENSPAN: Okay. So at
2	least are we on same page in understanding the
3	strategy of this projection
4	MR. MURRAY: Yes.
5	MR. GREENSPAN: as it
6	relates
7	MR. MURRAY: I mean, the
8	assumption is that we will spend under the
9	appropriation, yes.
10	MR. GREENSPAN: Correct. And
11	with that assumption, based on our last
12	four-year circle number, it will be in the mid
13	to low \$20 million dollar range.
14	The other analysis that we did when
15	we talked about revenue assumptions, whether
16	it's zero zero or three two or three or two or
17	somewhere in between, is we did another
18	analysis just to kind of get a trending to see
19	where we are it's on Exhibit 11 insofar
20	as judging our sales tax collections. This
21	model on page 28, we did a 30-year sales tax
22	trend. Obviously it's been rumored that
23	I'm a little bit on the conservative side so I
24	wouldn't use the last four numbers as a
25	last four years or five years as a number to

continue to forecast because we have had strong sales tax collections, and these have been adjusted to a million dollars, understanding -- to one percent.

Understanding the increase in the quarter percent happened in 2007. But if you -- historically over the last 30 years, the county has realized a 3.1 percent year every year increase in sales tax collections. So that in itself is an average, but it trends heavily in the last five years at 4.9 percent.

You know, we talked earlier in November about, you know, RTA and their economists using 2.2 to 2.5, which is conservative based on historical, not only the near term but the 30-year circle averages.

To assume that we're going to have zero growth is nowhere near even historically representative of what we can expect in the future. To Mr. Schron's point, if you look, you see dips in sales tax growth and dips as we reflect on recessions and you can look at there are at least five years over the last 30, one in six that you see, although not trending one in six, but one out of every six

years you see a dip in the economy.

2.0

2.4

But with that being said, even that, over 30-year model or a 20-year -- this is a 30-year model here as well, to assume zero on sales tax alone, I mean, even from my conservative perspective, it's safe to say this will never happen. Even on the expense side, if we are saying we have some gross ups in here already on the expenses factoring inflation or where you know there are contract increases on the expenses to assume zero on the expenses is not representative of what we can expect going forward.

Now, who knows as Mr. Schron said what the crystal ball is going to tell on either side realistically, but you must use -- maybe this is where Mr. Sprague comes in. You must use some type of guidance when coming up with projections.

MR. SPRAGUE: Thank you. I guess the direct question you would like to me to address is concerning the advisability of using zero percent growth assumption as a --

MR. GREENSPAN: Well, Ms. Simon.

MS. SIMON: It's not so much

the advisability, Mr. Chair, it's the 1 assumptions by which we would -- that we're 2 carrying further with zero. I mean, that's 3 just -- based historically, there's no basis 4 upon which I, as a council person would think 5 that's a realistic number. 6 7 What are the assumptions? And then 8 you can get into advisability based upon these 9 assumptions that we go from a model in November to this model because we can have a 10 11 range but why -- what assumptions are we 12 basing this on? I'm sorry. If that helps. 13 MR. GREENSPAN: No. That's fine. 14 15 MR. SPRAGUE: Well, I think it's safe to say that a variety of different 16 scenarios were run under the guidance of the 17 new executive that he's requested and things 18 that he wanted to see. And one of those 19 20 scenarios was to assume no growth, no growth 21 in revenues, no growth in expenses. 22 MS. SIMON: Mr. Chair, but 23 why no growth? I know you were told to run a 24 number at zero, which is fine. We can project 25 out at zero, but what are the realistic

assumptions that would corroborate or support such an assumption? I know what you were told. Somebody was told to give us this model, but there has to be based on some assumption upon which this model would be based in reality aside -- go ahead.

MR. SPRAGUE: I think the assumption was that since under that scenario, that if total expenses and total revenues were growing by the same amount, it didn't matter what kind of assumption you put in, whether it be 1 percent or 2 percent or 3 percent. They are all growing at the same rate. So zero works as well as one or two.

I think the reason that the second scenario is shown, though, is to say, what happens if that's not the case. What happens if we put in something that's more historically reflective of what actually happens with sales tax and that's why the 3 percent model was incorporated.

In terms of whether there's a belief,

I don't think that the executive expects there
to be zero growth over the next 10 or 15

years. I think as that's a starting point he

2.0

wanted to set that benchmark. I think that's as far as it goes. Let's just what if, what if, that's all. At least that's what I've been hearing. And that the ultimate projections we buy into over time are going to continue to evolve, I believe.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

2.4

25

MS. SIMON: So we were given a number as a hypothetical that I have no evidence and there's no information that would support this assumption of zero growth. there's a press conference saying that there's a serious financial situation based -- am I correct that the serious financial situation is based on zero growth? And maybe you two aren't the people who can answer that. Because right now we have this assumption out into the county and the residents that we're in a serious financial situation and if that situation is based on zero growth, which we are now hearing is a hypothetical without any basis in reality, then I want to understand what -- explain to me, is this the basis for the serious financial situation, zero growth? MR. SPRAGUE: I think, if we

step back for a minute, number one, I was not

at the press conference. Number two, I didn't participate in at all. But the message that I think is being delivered is that there's a lot of projects that are on the board moving forward. Some of them we know about. Some of them have been incorporated into the model, whether it be last November or whether it be now.

There's a lot of other things that are surfacing on the drawing board, whether it be for Metro, whether it be for the Q, whether it be for -- whatever the other projects might be. And I think when you look at something like these spreadsheets, I never want anybody to read too much into what they say. And the reason I say that is because when you take something and go out 20 and 30 years, it almost -- there's a couple of conclusions you can draw from looking at that information. Number one is, does it look like there's a couple of years out there where we got a problem, and if we do when we're issuing new debt for whatever project it might be, we ought to structure that new debt to avoid those years that we see as being problem

1

2

3

4

5

years.

In terms of the accuracy of information once you go out 20 years, to me it almost becomes meaningless because we don't exist in an economy that's going to exist in 20 years. If this is a tool, I think you can have a lot of confidence in the first three or five years because they're based upon labor contracts that have been negotiated, they're based upon some level of comfort that you can have in what recent history has done and that it's going to repeat in the short run, but to project that out for a 20- or 30-year period is -- mistake should not made and you shouldn't put too much weight on that. That's all.

MS. SIMON: Mr. Chair, if I can continue, however, there was a press conference that said we're in a serious financial situation that rested on a zero growth assumption. And that's the issue. I understand that we can look out 30 years and we're not going to have a crystal ball. We can have realistic projections based upon history, and we have a history right now that

tells us at least liberally that it's a 3.1 1 2 growth, and then to come at this with a zero with no assumption, you are telling me there's 3 no assumptions in reality and history that 4 would justify us resting or a press conference 5 resting on a zero growth. That's the issue. 6 7 So I want to know from either of you or whoever is in the room is zero growth rate 8 9 a realistic projection in the next -- you gave us 30 years. Is that realistic that we're 10 11 going to have a flat -- zero. Less than. 12 Less than flat. I just want a yes or no. Ιs 13 that a realistic projection? MR. MURRAY: For zero for 30 14 15 years? MS. SIMON: 16 Yes. 17 MR. MURRAY: No. But the point of the model is this: 18 We are -- the first three lines of both models assume the 19 2.0 near future and it assumes the basis of 21 revenue growth and expenditure growth taken straight out of the budget. The question 22 23 becomes, in the future, will you grow at two 24 and two? Will you grow at one and one? 25 Whether you grow at three and three? Will you grow at zero or zero? The further we get out from -- I think from Brad's point, the further we get out from 2017, it does become speculative at this point, and the issue -- the growth impacts -- it does. It impacts our capacity. The assumption on growth does impact our capacity for new projects, but the key here and I believe what the Executive is, the point the Executive is making is that there are some -- if you take the budget as was passed, there are some issues if we continue to increase the budget without corresponding revenue offsets.

The \$14 million is reflective of at least, let's be conservative, at least \$6 million in one-time expenses. Those one-time expenses are not -- they don't -- by definition they're not going to be an issue going forward. They are here. They are in these revenue numbers. They are in these budget numbers. They are real. The expenses are real, but they are one time.

So, the model is trying to isolate a static picture of expenses and revenues, how does the county operate going forward with a

1	certain set of revenue assumptions and revenue
2	is always the driver of what we should be
3	budgeting.
4	MS. SIMON: I will let you
5	take over the rest of the committee. I
6	understand you gave us a range. I said and
7	this committee said we need a capital
8	improvement expenditure plan for the next 20
9	to 30 years. I said it. We all say we need
10	that, but when we rest assumption that we're
11	in serious financial situation, do you believe
12	that, based on the current budget numbers?
13	MR. MURRAY: I believe that
14	we can prudently manage this particular issue.
15	I believe we can manage it so that there is
16	little to no impact on the operations. Yes, I
17	do.
18	MS. SIMON: You think
19	MR. MURRAY: Because I know
20	that my that the projected expenses, what
21	we actually are going to pay out is going to
22	be lower than the \$352 million number that you
23	see here.
24	MS. SIMON: I thought
25	Mr. Greenspan took you through the expense.

1	And I will let you take over from there. But
2	to say we are in serious financial situation
3	resting on zero growth, resting on a
4	calculated 27th payroll. So now you are
5	saying the serious financial situation is only
6	because of the expenditures going out and we
7	don't have the revenue to cover those that
8	we've already budgeted? I will let
9	Mr. Greenspan take over, but this is making no
10	sense to me.
11	MR. MILLER: Mr. Chairman.
12	MR. GREENSPAN: One second,
13	Mr. Miller. Then I will come to you.
14	Let's take the growth on the revenue
15	expense out. The primary difference between
16	these documents dated March 25th and November
17	3rd is primarily due to the fact of the
18	segregation of the quarter percent sales tax
19	and related expenses.
20	MR. MURRAY: Correct.
21	MR. GREENSPAN: When you put
22	that in a separate bucket, this is what's
23	reflected. Here's the challenge, the
24	challenge is is that when whomever stands at
25	that podium and presents information to this
	i

Council or presents information to the Executive, we rely on that information to make our decisions. It's not only in the financial world. It's on every committee we hear people come and make statements that we challenge all the time.

This is a very critical component of what we do in the county, is provide the financial resources to meet the fundamental obligations of county.

We made decisions based on a document that was presented to us in November which had a couple of assumptions that are no longer present, which if they were present at the time, may or may not have changed the direction in which this county voted to adopt that budget. Well, I can say this: It would have changed the way we adopted it. One way or another, there would have been changes.

The assumption of the quarter percent sale tax continuing on was a failure in judgment to continue with that assumption.

Mr. Sprague, you said something to me that is very concerning, and it's concerning because of the fact that, as I just said, this

council and the Administration rely on 1 information to make their decisions. 2 Executive made his statements relying upon 3 information. And you said that no one, that 4 we should not read too much into these 5 That's a challenge when this is 6 7 what's relying, what we're relying upon to 8 make decisions to help manage this county. 9 MR. SPRAGUE: Let me try to clarify. 10 11 What I mean, what I believe, is that 12 when you get out beyond a certain time 13 horizon, the veracity of the information, you 14 begin to question. I think that's true of any 15 projection that goes out more than ten years because the world changes so dramatically. 16 To want to see it, to reach some 17 general conclusions about areas where we may 18 19 be hitting a pinch point, areas where we may 2.0 be able to avoid issuing a future debt, yes. 21 But all I was suggesting, and I do believe 22 this, that once you get out past a ten year 23 and -- five to ten-year time horizon, the 24 value projections becomes less and less. 25 MR. GREENSPAN: And I don't

think anyone would disagree with that.

My interpretation of your statement had to do with the document which was before you which was what the question was relating to which had to relate back to the \$15 million loss and the serious situation the county is in based on a report that was presented to the Administration to which the Executive made statements which have raised concern in the region, not only in the county, in the region.

When you look at the seriousness and the role in which Cuyahoga County, the 29th largest county in the country, plays in Northeast Ohio.

And so when a statement is made that we shouldn't rely too heavily upon this, it calls to question, then what should we rely heavily upon?

MR. SPRAGUE: I hope I've clarified that because if I, if what I said earlier was incorrect, it was incorrect, but what I meant to say and what I believe is that the farther you go out on this time horizon, the less faith you can put in something at 15, 20 years out than certainly what you can do in

1	the five- to ten-year time horizon.
2	Is zero percent what's going to
3	happen over the next 30 years? No. No.
4	MR. GREENSPAN: I'm just
5	looking to be candid with you, I'm just
6	looking over the next three to five years.
7	MR. SPRAGUE: I would answer
8	that question and also say from my personal
9	seat, no.
10	I don't think there is anything wrong
11	with the Executive requesting that somebody
12	take a look at a zero growth assumption if
13	that's what he wants to see. And that is what
14	he wanted to see. And whether I don't
15	think that he would say that at the end of
16	five years when I look back, I'm going to see
17	zero. I don't think he would say that. But I
18	think what he was trying to from where he
19	sits, he wanted to see that as a starting
20	point and that's what we provided to him.
21	MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Miller.
22	Then Mr. Brady.
23	MR. MILLER: Mr. Chairman,
24	Director, I want to get back to what you were
25	saying about the virtual wall around the

quarter percent sales tax. And if you look at Exhibit 3 where it has Global Center operating reserve, \$11 million and a little more, and then on Exhibit 4 it has various numbers ranging from 11 to 19 million. Do those numbers represent the difference between the revenue and the expenses on the quarter percent sales tax or do those numbers represent something else?

MR. MURRAY: The Global

Center operating reserve reflects the

difference between the quarter percent sales

tax, the one percent bed tax, and the

Convention and Visitors Bureau revenue

compared to the uses of the quarter percent

sales tax, which are the Global Center, the

Convention Center, the operating payments to

the Medical Mart -- the Global Center and the

hotel debt service.

So that number is fluctuating but that's -- I can show you the basic accounting to that, and what we're doing now is -- the original plan was keep it in the general fund. I think where we're moving toward now is separating those dollars so that they can't be

1 used for another purpose. 2 MR. MILLER: Mr. Chairman, Director, we asked about this particular 3 reserve specifically during the last budget 4 hearings in November, and there was no 5 suggestion at that time that it would be 6 imprudent to consider those revenues that were 7 8 left over as part of balancing the budget. 9 What has changed? MR. MURRAY: Well, I can tell 10 11 you what I -- the situation I inherited was --12 the original plan was to leave these dollars 13 in the general fund and try to segregate them virtually. Again, I think where the county 14 executive would like to move to is we 15 segregate those dollars so that, again, we 16 17 don't get ourselves into a situation where we are accounting -- we're counting on dollars 18 that are earmarked or segregated for the 19 2.0 purposes of the three structures. So I think once we've made that 21 22 segregation, we have an operating issue but, 23 again, I will say again, the operating issue 2.4 also includes the assumption of one-time 25 expenses.

1	MR. MILLER: Director, on
2	Exhibit 4, again the Global Center operating
3	reserve, these numbers ranging from 11 to 19
4	million, do those represent cumulative
5	collections of the difference between the
6	receipts and the obligations, or do those
7	numbers represent the difference between the
8	expenses and the revenues in a single year?
9	MR. MURRAY: In a single
10	year.
11	MR. MILLER: So you're saying
12	then that for 2015, am I reading Exhibit 4
13	correctly that we're expected to have \$19
14	million more in revenue from the quarter
15	percent sales tax than we need to meet the
16	obligations?
17	MR. MURRAY: Yes.
18	MR. MILLER: For 2015.
19	MR. MURRAY: Yes. Assuming
20	these basic revenue assumptions, assuming we
21	collect based on these revenue assumptions,
22	the answer is yes.
23	MR. MILLER: Well, that's a
24	large amount of money. Why would we not model
25	this that some reasonable amount of that 5

million would be held in reserve -- of that 19 million would be held in reserve, perhaps 5 or even 10 million of it, but that the remainder could be used to help pay our other debt service requirements? I mean, why are we all of a sudden regenerating anywhere from \$11 to \$19 million of excess reserve? It's just going to pile up somewhere. What are we planning to do with it?

MR. MURRAY: Councilman, I would refer you back to the original financing plan for the hotel. That original financing plan assumed approximately \$43 million in general fund contribution. That general fund contribution is going to come from this excess that we're currently accumulating. So there is a -- so, this reserve, it's an attempt to accumulate enough cash to cover that \$43 million, but there's also -- we also have a capital reserve that we feel that we should start making formal plans for so that those excess cash dollars at this point, that's where we feel that we should be using those dollars to cover those obligations.

MR. MILLER: Mr. Chairman,

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Director, how much money is currently sitting? 1 2 If we had it segregated out today, how much money would there be sitting in the one 3 quarter percent sales tax that we have not had 4 to spend on ongoing obligations that we have 5 set aside toward that future obligation? 6 7 MR. MURRAY: I only have 2011 through '14 in front of me, but that's \$25 8 9 million currently sitting in the balance. 10 I would have to go back and pull the preceding 11 years but, again, that money --12 MR. MILLER: I would --13 MR. MURRAY: -- has to go to 14 the -- it's part of a use, a source for the 15 hotel project. MR. MILLER: Okay. Well, I 16 17 would like two things. Number one is that I would like you to go back to 2007 through 2010 18 and figure out how much is generating in those 19 2.0 years and to find out cumulatively how much we've obtained and set aside toward our 21 22 obligation. 23 The second thing is that I would like 24 you to take just a quarter percent sales tax 25 segregated out since that's what we're going

1 to do. I'd like to segregate it out and see a 2 projection from now through 2027 as to what its projected revenues will be and what its 3 projected expense requirements will be. 4 5 you can use any growth assumption you want, but just tell us what it is. 6 7 MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Brady. 8 Mr. Miller, were you done? 9 MR. MILLER: I am. MR. GREENSPAN: 10 Mr. Brady. 11 MR. BRADY: I am going to 12 partly take a pass because it would be sort of 13 out of context from what I was thinking before the councilman's questions. But let me say 14 15 quickly following up on what Councilman Miller Segregating out these numbers are -- I 16 17 don't think anybody has an objection to that. The point is that by focussing on this, like 18 the 27th pay, one of the few points that are 19 2.0 focused on as if this is some shocking 21 revelation to the Council about its budget. 22 It's not. Members of the council know even if 23 they didn't segregate the money out, and we 24 have no objection to that, we're not confused 25 about it. And there's an impression left that

somehow this is something that upsets the balance, the budget, the apple cart here in a significant way. And like the 27th pay, it does not. It doesn't.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

And so let me just say beyond that, because I'm out of context now, is that we've appreciated the advice that we've gotten from both of you gentlemen, I'm talking particularly Mr. Sprague because we haven't seen that much of you for obvious reasons, as we would our employee here, but when either of you tries to characterize what you think the county executive is thinking, when you are interpreting what you think the county executive means, well, that's helpful but I don't know if you are qualified to do that or not or if I'm qualified to do that or not because we're trying to just determine what the facts are here, and if we get too much into speculative, you know, conversations about what we think people mean by what they said or what they think they said, I'm just going by the information that I believe is not in question. Because, I mean, I can sit here and speculate about these things as well and I

don't think it would be very helpful. 1 2 So, I will pass on some of the other things I had in mind and try to help expedite 3 the process here. 4 MR. GREENSPAN: And I will draw 5 back to Mr. Miller's point. There was a 6 7 statement made a part of The Plain Dealer 8 regarding the quote as a one-time mistake last 9 year in the use of sales tax money earmarked 10 for capital construction to pay unrelated 11 bills. That was made by the Executive. And I 12 believe what he is saying is that of the 13 quarter percent, the county spent some of the excess, the surplus of that revenue over 14 15 related expenses on operating expenditures; however -- well, was that statement true, 16 17 Mr. Murray? MR. MURRAY: 18 So you are 19 asking me if I can comment on the statement 20 made by the Executive? 21 MR. GREENSPAN: Well, did we use 22 excess quarter percent, which is not 23 impermissible, by the way. The previous 24 county commissioner enacted that legislation 25 so there were no wrongdoing. I think we

prefer to see it the way it's being currently 1 2 proposed, but the statement being made that part of that quarter percent surplus was spent 3 on unrelated expenses when there are reserves 4 in here for the Global Center, and it looks 5 like our reserve went up during that same 6 7 period from 187 million at the beginning of the year to 200 million at the end of the 8 9 year. So, did we use any of that quarter 10 11 percent to handle unrelated hotel, Convention 12 Center, or Med Mart or Global Center expenses? 13 MR. MURRAY: I quess it depends on the way you look at it, Councilman. 14 15 We can -- the operating budget, the operating budget for 2015 and 2016 --16 17 MR. GREENSPAN: Wait. Coming 18 back up. This says last year. It was 19 specific. Last year the use of sales tax 20 money earmarked for capital construction to pay unrelated debts. 21 22 So the statement was very clear. 23 Last year in 2014, the statement was, that a 24 portion of the quarter percent sales tax was, 25 not inappropriately used, it could be used in

this fashion, but was used to cover other 1 2 expenses outside of the -- I'll call it the three buildings. Because if that's the case, 3 then I would expect reserves to go down, 4 something to go down, and according to this, 5 reserves went up. 6 7 MR. MURRAY: The reserves did 8 go up because we collected revenue in excess 9 of what was projected. MR. GREENSPAN: 10 Okay. 11 MR. MURRAY: And we've got 12 the issue with cutting off financial 13 processings. So, again, expenditures are lower than we -- so, in terms of what was 14 15 used -- are you talking about the general fund? There's a virtual box, but there's no 16 17 physical box with these revenues. So, property taxes, all of our 18 revenue sources inevitably pay for what we 19 2.0 expended in 2014. I can certainly show you 21 that the quarter percent for what it's 22 earmarked for, revenues, exceeded expenses in 23 our preceding years. That money is sitting in 2.4 the cash balance. 25 MR. GREENSPAN: So, whatever was

1	collected			
2	MR. MURRAY: We need to move			
3	it though, but			
4	MR. GREENSPAN: Whatever was			
5	collected, less what was paid out for the			
6	quarter percent was paid for the three			
7	facilities is still available?			
8	MR. MURRAY: Yes.			
9	MR. GREENSPAN: Okay. Then the			
10	answer is the statement is not true. We did			
11	not use money last year for other projects			
12	because the money is still there. It's in			
13	error.			
14	MR. MILLER: Mr. Chairman.			
15	MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Miller.			
16	MR. MILLER: After you			
17	segregate this out, you said currently we've			
18	set aside 25 million and we're going to add 27			
19	to 2007 through 2010 and see what the total			
20	number is.			
21	MR. MURRAY: Correct.			
22	MR. MILLER: Once you			
23	segregate that out, is that going to reduce			
24	our general fund reserve balance by that			
25	amount and put us less ahead of our reserve			

1	targets?
2	MR. MURRAY: Well, I think by
3	definition, if you moved out a significant
4	portion of the cash in the general fund
5	balance into, maybe even a separate fund for
6	the purpose of segregation, it will reduce
7	your general fund balance.
8	The question is, are you bumping up
9	against your policy limits? And I don't
10	believe that we would be close to them.
11	MR. MILLER: No, but it would
12	reduce the cushion.
13	MR. MURRAY: It would reduce
14	the cushion not in the general fund total, but
15	there's actually three general fund buckets.
16	If we created another bucket for financial
17	purpose, for financial reporting purposes,
18	it's still the general fund. We're going to
19	segregate it in our reporting so that the
20	checkbook that we use for normal operations is
21	not impacted or we don't
22	MR. MILLER: It's still going
23	to be part of the general fund reserve, but
24	it's just going to be a different subcategory
25	in a segregated account.

1	MR. MURRAY: It's a different
2	subcategory. As a matter of fact, some of the
3	reserves that you see on our reports, they
4	actually are in a second, they're appropriated
5	in second general fund bucket. I'm assuming
6	this would be the type of purpose we would
7	move forward with for the purposes of
8	segregating the quarter percent.
9	MR. GREENSPAN: Very good. Any
10	other questions? If there are no questions,
11	actually topic 3 was kind of rolled into this
12	topic. I'm not sure we need to rehash
13	unless it had to do with quarter percent
14	sales tax. Unless there are questions on that
15	in particular, or if any other committee
16	members or members of counsel have any further
17	questions, I will just read a closing kind of
18	a concluding statement that I have.
19	MS. SIMON: Mr. Chair,
20	before you close.
21	MR. GREENSPAN: Yes, Ms. Simon.
22	MS. SIMON: I just want to
23	say that based upon what I heard today, the
24	reasons given originally for the statement
25	that we're in serious financial situation had

been dismantled during this process. The first was that that statement was rest on an assumption of zero growth on sales tax revenue.

The second one was that we didn't consider the 27th payroll in discussing our budgeting.

Third, I think what I heard as well is that the one-fourth sales tax -- I am going to come back, but I think there were three reasons given, and I think we dismantled all three. I don't believe we're in serious financial situation. I think that statement had a negative impact, as the Chair stated, not only on the county but regionally and everything that we worked for as council to just project a stable financial situation with our new county government and all the hard worked we put into this is undermined when we recklessly make statements like that.

I understand that we don't have money right now to do everything we need to do, and I think Council wanted a plan to be able to handle the Justice Center and handle Metro and handle everything we had in a very methodical

way, but when we do that, we need to base that 1 on an assumption that's realistic and be able 2 to work together to come up with a plan, a 3 capital expenditure plan. We need to be 4 creative. It's going to be challenging, but I 5 think we can do it. We have to do. 6 7 Metro is important. The Justice 8 Center is important. All of these projects 9 are important to the county, and we all understand that this can't be done with a flip 10 11 of a switch where we can just go ahead and 12 budget recklessly. That's not what this 13 council is about, and I don't think this administration is about that either. 14 15 So, this was a very helpful hearing today because I'm relieved. What I heard is 16 17 that we really aren't in a serious financial situation, which I don't think we were to 18 begin with, but this just validates that. 19 2.0 I appreciate all the time everybody 21 put into this. 22 MR. GREENSPAN: Thank you. 23 Mr. Brady. 2.4 MR. BRADY: Thank you. 25 Mr. Chairman, I will be quick since we're

making some closing remarks here.

I appreciate the job that the Council, the chairman and the staff and others that have been involved have put into this work over the last 12 days. It was important I think that the council respond to the press conference, to the comments made by the Executive. Having said that, we obviously know we need to work very closely with the Executive going forward to meet the challenges that we have. I think that Council has a record of doing that. When we learned not too long ago that we were going to be short on our projections of property taxes coming in and we weren't that surprised by it, but Councilman Miller, as chairman in those days, had to really push quite hard for several months to get the Administration to admit that we were going to have a shortfall and then to admit they had no plan to deal with the shortfall.

This Council unanimously faced that issue you and did something about it. That was, I think, an appropriate response to that particular problem. What our challenges are going to be in terms of all these projects

1

2

that maybe people didn't want to have to face six months ago, even though they were obvious to everybody in the council that they were there is a different issue, but we have the courage and we are secure enough in the experience that we've gained to be able to help the Executive and work to meet any challenge that this county has. We are not afraid of the truth. Our issue, our problem is wanting to know exactly what the truth is and not a version of it.

And I know when we are doing financial projections, this is not, you know, a perfect science, but we know some things, and we know that some of the assumptions that had been, that are made or that we're looking at are ones that I don't personally agree I don't think that it's a great radical difference between what I think and what's being presented, really. But there are some assumptions here, obviously the zero growth is one of them that no one agrees with, and so it is an exercise to use something that no one believes is a fact. It's not a conservative It's not a

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

2.0

21

22

23

2.4

conservative or liberal approach to budgeting we're looking for. We're looking to do this in a way where we can rely on the facts and rely on the advice we get about what our borrowing capacity is and then realistically make the decisions that we need to make and prioritize what we need to prioritize and we will be on this job for the rest of this year and into the budget season.

I just want to thank both the chairman and the former chairman, the other members of council and the staff the work we've put into this. We are serious about this stuff. So, in the future, you know, maybe we should give some -- people should give some greater thought to what they have to say to the public. Because we will respond. Thank you.

MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Schron and Mr. Germana.

MR. SCHRON: I would like to reiterate both of my colleagues' comments because I think we've rolled up our sleeves in he last four years and demonstrated a desire to build in reserves into both the operating

2.0

side and health and human services. We even went so far when the new found money that was going to come in from the casino revenue, this was a tough room. This Council wrestled with some tough issues, and we said, no, we're not in favor of spending it immediately.

We were in favor of building reserves and looking at it. We said if exigencies and circumstances caused it to accelerate and guess what? The Administration chose to do that and draw down as opposed to letting it build up so we could have some impact. While we are faced with that again -- and I know I had a conversation with then the county executive elect and suggested, we got another round coming in, let's at least look at it and fortunately we is still have -- that round is still in existence. It did not get spent even though there was a desire to move that on an accelerated pace.

So, I think if you look at our track record all the way through from the fiscal side of it, from the economic development side, we've tried our best to be good watch dogs and stewards for the funds. So when we

hear that the things are coming off the track, I can understand where all 11 of us, and that includes our predecessors who were there on our first four years, it's a sensitive issue to all of us.

MR. GREENSPAN: Mr. Germana.

MR. GERMANA: Thank you,

Mr. Chairman.

Just in general, I would like to say that, you know, the reason I'm here, I'm not on the finance committee, but of course I voted for all these issues, and I'm here to find out if we made some, we, as a council, made some bad decisions. And I think really in my eyes what I'm finding out today is the county executive, new executive, was having some fresh eyes look at some projections just so he would have a comfort level with some fresh eyes, but I think what -- I am reassured that what we voted for was based on fact and information that was not fresh because this county council, and in particular the Finance Committee, gets into the weeds. I mean, there is great understanding of all these schedules and I have a comfort level that we're heading

1

2

in the right direction.

2.0

2.4

And I understand that he, the County Executive, had some fresh eyes look at this. You know, before the next news conference, there probably should be some consultation with the Finance Committee. And that's all I want to say. I'm just relieved that -- you know, attending this meeting, I know we've made good decisions based on the information that we had in front of us.

MR. GREENSPAN: Thank you. I will just read this and then we will conclude.

I truly appreciate the county
executives, genuine interests and thorough
review of the financial status and debt
capacity of the county. I believe this
discussion will assist both branches of
government in coming together to help craft a
long-term strategy that will keep the county
finances strong and healthy, all while keeping
historical perspective as the information that
was relied upon to help us make policy
decisions over the past four years.

It's my expectation that a final report of this committee meeting will be

1	compiled with the information that's been		
2	disclosed today, and we'll include questions		
3	that will be raised from this meeting, and the		
4	forthcoming answers will be included in that		
5	report.		
6	It's my objective that an agreed upon		
7	financial model between Council and the		
8	8 Executive will be developed to strategically		
9	position the county to maximize its resources		
10	and allowing the county in such a manner as to		
11	best serve its residents.		
12	Madam Clerk, is anyone else signed in		
13	for public comment?		
14	MADAM CLERK: No. Mr. Chair,		
15	no one has signed in.		
16	MR. GREENSPAN: I will make a		
17	motion to adjourn. Is there a second?		
18	MS. SIMON: Second.		
19	MR. GREENSPAN: All in favor		
20	signify by saying I. We are adjourned. Thank		
21	you.		
22			
23	(The proceedings were adjourned.)		
24			
25			

CERTIFICATE

I, Susan M. Ottogalli, Official Court

Reporter for the Court of Common Pleas, Cuyahoga

County, Ohio, do hereby certify that as such

reporter I took down in stenotype all of the

proceedings from the audio/videotape in the

above-entitled cause; that I have transcribed my

said stenotype notes to the best of my ability

into typewritten form, as appears in the foregoing

Transcript of Proceedings; that said transcript is

a complete record of the proceedings had in said

cause and constitutes a true and correct

Transcript of Proceedings had therein as the

quality of the recording allowed.

Susan M. Ottogalli, RMR Official Court Reporter Cuyahoga County, Ohio



Cuyahoga County Executive Armond Budish gives his remarks during the United Way annual meeting on March 6.

Editorial

Cuyahoga County faces potentially big expenses, but don't look for any checks to be cut until ...

Budish counts the beans

New Cuyahoga County Executive Armond Budish may be a tax-and-spend liberal at heart, but he's signaling early on that frugality

may be closer to his watchword in the face of a spate of big-money projects that could strain the county's ability to pay bonds back. ¶ Good. The county faces too many must-do, big-ticket projects, from overdue upgrades at the county-supported MetroHealth System to an urgent need to repair or replace the Justice Center, for anything less than cleareyed policy regarding county debt.

lion cushion in its operating budget - wants to create a similar reserve fund for capital projects to avoid the current situation with too many due bills plan the big projects

All in all, Budish seems serious about the bot-

And - even more commendably - he shared his concerns with the voters who put him in office weeks before giving his State of the County speech.

Instead of a frisky, feel-good message, Budish could not sustain the payoffs. offers a pragmatic we-might-not-be-able-to-doeverything message.

Who is this guy?

his predecessor, Ed FitzGerald, to needed down- writing his first budget as county executive. town upgrades already financed by new county

government headquarters downtown.

Nor did he suggest he was planning to cancel more recent obligations not yet finalized or bondcoming in at once, impeding the county's ability to ed out, including a planned \$50 million demolition fund, the county's \$10 million share of a back its debt was triggered by several events — none also said he was forming a volunteer task force pedestrian bridge to the lake or the MetroHealth and Justice Center projects.

But he did warn that the financing of these projects would need to be carefully assessed to avoid Budish to his credit has not contracting so much debt that county revenues

Budish also flagged a troubling habit within the county of routinely approving spending projects made under his predecessor outside the confines of the budget process - and Budish to his credit has not (yet) backed off the said he intended to kick any such matters except important commitments the county made under clear emergencies to later this year when he begins

"Nobody's pressing panic buttons," Budish reasdebt: \$460 million for the Global Center for Health sured reporters and editors at the Northeast Ohio Innovation and the makeover of the Cleveland Media Group and The Plain Dealer in a meeting Convention Center, another \$270 million for a last week. Yet he also warned he could not yet

Budish — who said the county has a \$200 mil-convention hotel and \$80 million for a new county commit to \$15 million sought this year for a new of which involved accounting errors, Budish said. critical-care pavilion at MetroHealth.

> "I think there will be opportunities for us to find additional funds in the budget," he said.

The concern over the county's capacity to pay

(yet) backed off the important commitments the county to needed downtown upgrades already financed by new county debt. But he did warn that the financing of these projects would need to be carefully assessed to avoid contracting so much debt that county revenues could not

sustain the payoffs.

However, one mistake last year was the use o sales-tax money earmarked for capital construc tion to pay unrelated bills

Budish said that glitch had been corrected. He of financial experts to recommend more stringent oversight on the budget.

Budish also pooh-poohed the necessity of a tax increase - for now

County Council plans to take a close look at Budish's concerns on county debt at its meeting on

However, Democrat Budish has found an ally across the aisle in Republican Councilman Dave Greenspan, who chairs County Council's Finance and Budgeting Committee and has long raised concerns about county debt.

"We are aligned, as far as the ideology Armond has adopted on finances," Greenspan said for this

High praise indeed.



RatingsDirect*

Summary:

Cuyahoga County, Ohio; Sales Tax

Primary Credit Analyst:

Carol H Spain, Chicago (1) 312-233-7062; carol.spain@standardandpoors.com

Secondary Contact:

Errol R Arne, New York (1) 212-438-2379; errol.arne@standardandpoors.com

Table Of Contents

Rationale

Outlook

Related Criteria And Research

Summary:

Cuyahoga County, Ohio; Sales Tax

Credit Profile

US\$173.435 mil various purp sales tax rev bnds ser 2014 due 12/01/2038

Long Term Rating AAA/Stable

New

Rationale

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services assigned its 'AAA' long-term rating to Cuyahoga County, Ohio's series 2014 various purpose sales tax revenue bonds. The outlook is stable.

Cuyahoga County will use bonds proceeds to finance various county building and other capital improvements and to refund the county's series 2000 and series 2005 limited tax general obligation (LTGO) sewer district improvement bonds and series 2009A various purpose LTGO bonds for interest savings.

The rating reflects the pledge of a 1% county-wide sales and use tax, and our view of:

- · The fairly stable sales tax revenue stream;
- · The deep and diverse Cuyahoga County regional economy;
- The very strong maximum annual debt service (MADS) coverage of about 11.8x;
- The good legal provisions, including a 3x MADS historical additional bonds test (ABT); and
- The remote possibility that the county will bond down to its ABT, owing to its reliance on sales tax revenues for general operations.

Should sales tax revenues be insufficient, the county has covenanted to fulfill any debt service shortfall with any legally available funds no less than two business days prior to the debt service payment date. Our rating is based on the county's sales tax pledge, which we view as stronger than the county's lawfully available funds pledge.

The county currently levies a 1.25% tax on all retail sales in the county and on the storage, use, or consumption in the county of tangible personal property, including automobiles. One percent of the county sales tax is continuous while the remaining 0.25% is in effect until 2027. Neither is subject to repeal. All sales tax revenues are pledged, but given that the bonds are structured to mature in 2038 and that MADS occurs beyond 2027, our coverage calculations are based on the 1% sales tax revenues.

Pursuant to resolutions and the trust agreement, sales tax revenues are deposited monthly by the State Tax Commissioner into the trustee held sales tax revenue fund. The trustee will deposit 25% of the amount that will be sufficient to pay interest on the bonds due in the next succeeding interest payment date and 10% of the amount sufficient to pay principal due on the next succeeding principal date. As a result, sufficient monies will be on hand in the sales tax bond fund two months prior to debt service due dates for payment on the bonds. Any remaining funds after paying debt service and trustee fee and expenses are remitted to the county. The series 2014 bonds will not have a debt service reserve.

Cuyahoga County serves a 2013 estimated population of 1.26 million in northeastern Ohio, on Lake Erie and anchored by the city of Cleveland. The city is a regional financial, health care, and services center that provides a wide variety of jobs to county residents. The county's 2013 median household and per capita effective buying incomes were 85% and 97%, respectively, of the national level. County per capita retail sales were 70% of the U.S. level in 2013. Leading sales taxpayer information is not available, but given the size of the county, we do not view concentration as an issue. County unemployment averaged 7.7% in 2013, up from 7.6% in 2012, and preliminary September 2014 unemployment averaged 6.4%. Cuyahoga County has codified economic development as a priority and has supported various projects to add and retain jobs and support housing in Cleveland and throughout the county in recent years. The Global Center for Health Innovation and Convention Center project was completed in 2013, and Cleveland was chosen to host the 2016 Republican National Convention. Various other large hotel, retail, and residential projects are also underway.

Using 1% sales tax revenues of \$189.846 million in 2013, MADS coverage is 11.8x. MADS of \$16.062 million occurs in 2036. Annual debt service is relatively level at about \$7.5 million from 2015-2025 before it increases to a relatively level \$16 million from 2026-2038. This structure wraps around the county's existing debt paid from other general fund revenues. The county currently has no other sales tax debt outstanding.

Sales tax revenues have shown consistent growth since 2010, averaging 5.25% annual growth. Revenues, however, fell 10.4% in 2009 due to the recession. While county sales taxes were somewhat volatile during the recession, we believe that sales tax coverage ratios are sufficiently strong to withstand potential future volatility. The county is projecting 3.1% sales tax growth for 2014, and its long-term financial and capital plans assume 3% annual growth going forward.

The ABT requires that the average annual 1% continuing county sales tax during the 24 consecutive calendar months prior to the issuance of additional bonds is greater than 3x MADS on all parity obligations and the additional bonds. Currently, the county expects to issue \$50 million of additional sales tax bonds over the next two years to finance other capital improvements. It has no other formal plans to issue sales tax debt but indicated that it would likely issue additional sales tax debt over the longer term. The county is reliant on sales tax revenues to finance operations, which reduces the likelihood that it would bond down to its ABT. Sales taxes account for 60% of general fund revenues and 19.5% of total governmental fund revenues. It has chosen to structure its sales tax debt around other obligations paid from general fund revenues and plans to limit its debt burden to a level that would not weaken its general fund reserve position below its 25% target on a budgetary basis.

Outlook

The stable outlook reflects our expectation that sales tax revenues will continue to generate very strong coverage, supported by a broad and diverse base. While the county will likely issue additional sales tax debt, we do not think it will reduce coverage to a level incommensurate with the current rating level. However, if coverage significantly declines, we could lower the rating.

Related Criteria And Research

Related Criteria

- USPF Criteria: Special Tax Bonds, June 13, 2007
- USPF Criteria: Local Government GO Ratings Methodology And Assumptions, Sept. 12, 2013
- USPF Criteria: Non Ad Valorem Bonds, Oct. 20, 2006
- USPF Criteria: Methodology: Rating Approach To Obligations With Multiple Revenue Streams, Nov. 29, 2011
- Ratings Above The Sovereign: Corporate And Government Ratings—Methodology And Assumptions, Nov. 19, 2013

Related Research

U.S. State And Local Government Credit Conditions Forecast, Oct. 15, 2014

Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.globalcreditportal.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on Standard & Poor's public Web site at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Copyright © 2014 Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a part of McGraw Hill Financial. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output thereform) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses, and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw, or suspend such acknowledgement at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal, or suspension of an acknowledgement as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain nonpublic information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com and www.globalcreditportal.com (subscription) and www.spcapitaliq.com (subscription) and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.



RatingsDirect[®]

Summary:

Cuyahoga County, Ohio; Appropriations; General Obligation; Miscellaneous Tax

Primary Credit Analyst:

Carol H Spain, Chicago (1) 312-233-7062; carol.spain@standardandpoors.com

Secondary Contact:

Errol R Arne, New York (1) 212-438-2379; errol.arne@standardandpoors.com

Table Of Contents

Rationale

Outlook

Related Criteria And Research

Summary:

Cuyahoga County, Ohio; Appropriations; General Obligation; Miscellaneous Tax

Credit Profile

US\$22.225 mil taxable econ dev rev bnds (Western Reserve Fund Proj) ser 2014B due 12/01/2025

Long Term Rating

AA-/Stable

New

US\$19.465 mil tax- exempt econ dev rfdg rev bnds (Medical Mart Convention Center Pro) ser 2014C due 12/01/2027

Long Term Rating

AA-/Stable

New

Cuyahoga Cnty GO

Long Term Rating

AA/Stable

Affirmed

Cleveland-Cuyahoga Cnty Port Auth, Ohio

Cuyahoga Cnty, Ohio

Cleveland-Cuyahoga Cnty Port Auth (Cuyahoga Cnty) COP (Convention Hotel Proj) (Cuyahoga Cnty) ser 2014 due 12/01/2044

Long Term Rating

AA-/Stable

Affirmed

Rationale

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services has assigned its 'AA-' rating to Cuyahoga County, Ohio's series 2014B taxable economic development revenue bonds (Western Reserve project) and series 2014C economic development refunding revenue bonds (Medical Mart/Convention Center project). At the same time, Standard & Poor's affirmed its 'AA' long-term ratings on the county's general obligation (GO) debt, and its 'AA-' long-term ratings on the nontax- and appropriation-secured bonds issued either by or for Cuyahoga County. The outlook is stable.

Securing the bonds is a pledge of the county's nontax revenues, on par with the county's existing nontax revenue bonds, which include charges for services; payments in lieu of taxes; fines and forfeitures; fees, licenses, and permits; investment earnings; proceeds from the sale of assets, rental income, federal grants, gifts and donations; and project revenues. The county will appropriate annually nontax revenues sufficient to pay all debt service in that year. Although bond documents require the county to appropriate nontax revenues, they do not prohibit it from using any other available revenues to make debt service. County 2013 nontax revenues of \$78.6 million in 2013 provide 1.8x maximum annual debt service (MADS) coverage. The county projects fiscal 2014 nontax revenues will be \$80.4 million. Cuyahoga Countywill use series 2014B proceeds to finance an economic development loan program while series 2014C proceeds will refinance the county's series 2010E Recovery Zone Economic Development revenue bonds, originally issued to support its medical mart and convention and exhibition center.

We rate the county's nontax revenue bonds one notch below the GO rating due to the limited nature of the security. The notched rating on the Cleveland-Cuyahoga County Port Authority's lease revenue bonds issued for the county and Cuyahoga County's other lease revenue bonds reflects the appropriation risk. Our notched rating on Gateway Economic Development Corp.'s series 2004A stadium revenue refunding bonds, issued for the county, reflects the

security provided by a guaranty agreement among the county, the economic development authority, and trustee. The agreement outlines the county's backstop annual appropriation pledge to cover debt service on the stadium revenue bonds and replenish the reserve fund, if necessary. The rating on the 2014A taxable economic development revenue bonds reflects the county's guaranty of interest on and scheduled principal payments of the bonds subject to appropriation.

The GO rating reflects our assessment of the following factors for the county, specifically its:

- Very strong budgetary flexibility, with 2013 audited reserves at 69% of general fund expenditures plus debt service transfers;
- Very strong liquidity, providing very strong cash levels to cover both debt service and expenditures;
- Very strong management conditions, with strong practices and policies in place;
- Strong budgetary performance, which takes into account balanced projections for fiscals 2014 and 2015;
- Weak economy, which benefits from participation in the broad and diverse economy of Cleveland but has recently lost population; and
- Weak debt and contingent liabilities position, mostly reflecting the county's net direct debt.

Very strong budget flexibility

In our opinion, the county's budgetary flexibility remains very strong, with reserves above 30% of expenditures for the past several years and no plans to significantly spend them down. Audited available fiscal 2013 reserves were \$241.3 million, or 69.1% of general fund expenditures plus transfers to support debt service. As reported on a budgetary basis, the county expects to maintain reserve levels in fiscal 2014 but will likely draw on some fund balance to finance a 27th pay period in fiscal 2015. The county typically outperforms projections. Its policy is to maintain general fund reserves of at least 25% of expenditures on a budgetary basis, and because it is above this level, management indicated that it may draw on reserves in future years to support debt service or other obligations. However, we expect that overall flexibility will remain very strong.

Very strong liquidity

Supporting the county's finances is what we consider very strong liquidity, with total government available cash at 55% of total governmental fund expenditures and 5.4x debt service. We believe the county has exceptional access to external liquidity. It has issued bonds frequently, including GO, nontax revenue, and appropriation bonds and state loans.

Very strong management conditions

We view Cuyahoga County's management conditions as very strong, with strong financial practices. The county produces quarterly reports that include budget-to-actual results, investment portfolio performance, and shares updated five-year financial projections with the county council. Its biennial budget also includes a five-year capital improvement plan and debt policy. The county recently codified a reserve policy that set a minimum unreserved fund balance at 25% of expenditures on a budgetary basis.

Strong budgetary performance

Budgetary performance is strong, in our view. The county's operations have been at least balanced for the past two years, and management expects balanced results for fiscal years 2014 and 2015. Audited general fund results for fiscal 2013 reported an 8.4% surplus, but surpluses of this level are not likely to continue. The county's most recent general

fund projection for fiscal 2014 is break-even, and after accounting for one-time expense related to an extra pay period, the county expects to post a slight surplus for fiscal 2015. Excluding unspent bond proceeds, total governmental funds posted a 1.6% surplus in fiscal 2013, and management's projections indicate at least break-even results for fiscal years 2014 and 2015.

Sales taxes account for the county's largest share of operating revenues (60%). At this time, based on our view of regional sales tax growth (for more information, see "U.S. State And Local Government Credit Conditions Forecast," published Oct. 15, 2014), we expect that sales tax growth will continue, supporting strong operations. Sales taxes decreased from 2008-2010, but recovered faster than property taxes and have increased over the three most recent consecutive years. Management reported 4.6% sales tax growth for 2013 and projects 3.1% growth for 2014.

Weak economy

We consider Cuyahoga County's economy weak. The county benefits from its participation in the broad and diverse economy of Cleveland. County unemployment averaged 7.7% in 2013, up from 7.6% in 2012. It has what we consider good per capita incomes, reflecting residents' access to jobs throughout the regional Cleveland economy. The projected per capita effective buying income is 96% of the U.S. average. However, Cuyahoga'saverage weighted population decline is 6.1% based on the past 10 years and projected 10-year change, with the largest decline in the city of Cleveland. Per capita market value for the county is \$67,083. Assessed value (AV) decreased 7.1% in 2012, following a sexennial reappraisal, but was flat for 2014. The county has codified economic development as a priority and has supported various projects to add and retain jobs and support housing in Cleveland and throughout the county.

Weak debt and contingent liability profile

In our opinion, Cuyahoga County's debt and contingent liability profile is weak, with total governmental funds debt service at 9.9% of total governmental funds expenditures, and net direct debt at 88.1% of total governmental funds revenue in 2014. The county is issuing approximately \$173 million in sales tax concurrently with the nontax revenue bonds. It will likely issue \$50 million in additional sales tax debt in fiscal 2015, which would increase net direct debt to 91.7% of expenditures. The overall net debt burden, including overlapping debt, is at 3.1% of market value. Much of the county's debt is backed by the county's nontax or appropriation pledge. The general fund supports much of the nontax revenue debt, although some issues are supported by project revenues. The county has a strong history of supporting appropriation debt.

Eligible county employees participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) or the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS), both multiple-employer, cost-sharing state retirement systems. Employees participate in a choice of a defined-benefit, defined-contribution, or a combined plan. In fiscal 2013, the county made its full annual required contributions, which totaled \$49 million, or 4.1% of total governmental expenses. Required contributions are based on a percent of payroll. Other postemployment benefits, such as retiree health care, are included in total OPERS and STRS contributions.

Strong Institutional Framework

We consider the Institutional Framework score for Ohio counties strong. See Institutional Framework score for Ohio.

Outlook

The stable outlook reflects our view of Cuyahoga County's very strong budgetary flexibility and our expectation that budgetary performance will remain strong over the next two years. The county has a strong history of supporting appropriation debt and nontax revenue bonds. However, if intended repayment sources for supporting certain debt were to fall short of projections, county finances could be pressured. Also, the county is concurrently issuing \$173 million of sales tax debt, which will come out of general fund revenues. Should rising debt service or a decline in economically sensitive revenues to weakened financial measures, we could consider a downgrade. In our view, this is unlikely in the next two years, given the recent growth in sales tax revenues and management's history of midyear budget adjustments. Upward rating potential would depend on improvement in the county's economic profile, which we do not expect in two years.

Related Criteria And Research

Related Criteria

- USPF Criteria: Local Government GO Ratings Methodology And Assumptions, Sept. 12, 2013
- USPF Criteria: Appropriation-Backed Obligations, June 13, 2007
- USPF Criteria: Non Ad Valorem Bonds, Oct. 20, 2006

Related Research

- Institutional Framework Overview: Ohio Local Governments
- U.S. State And Local Government Credit Conditions Forecast, Oct. 15, 2014
- S&P Public Finance Local GO Criteria: How We Adjust Data For Analytic Consistency, Sept. 12, 2013

Cuyahoga Cnty misc tax		
Long Term Rating	AA-/Stable	Affirmed
Cuyahoga Cnty taxable econ dev rev bnds	(Flats East Dev LLC Proj)	
Long Term Rating	AA-/Stable	Affirmed
Cleveland-Cuyahoga Cnty Port Auth, (Ohio	
Cuyahoga Cnty, Ohio		
Cleveland-Cuyahoga Cnty Port Auth (Cuya	hoga Cnty) lse	
Long Term Rating	AA-/Stable	Affirmed

Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.globalcreditportal.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on Standard & Poor's public Web site at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Copyright © 2014 Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a part of McGraw Hill Financial. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses, and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw, or suspend such acknowledgement at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal, or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain nonpublic information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com and www.globalcreditportal.com (subscription) and www.spcapitaliq.com (subscription) and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.



New Issue: Moody's assigns Aa1 to Cuyahoga County, OH's \$174M Sales Tax Revenue Bonds Ser. 2014; outlook stable

Global Credit Research - 21 Nov 2014

Assigns Aa2 to \$22.2M and \$19.5M Economic Development Revenue Bonds Ser. 2014B-C

CUYAHOGA (COUNTY OF) OH

Cities (including Towns, Villages and Townships)

Moody's Rating

ISSUE RATING

Tax-Exempt Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C (Medical Mart/

Convention Center Project)

Sale Amount\$19,465,000Expected Sale Date12/03/14Rating DescriptionRevenue: Other

Taxable Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B (Western Reserve Fund Project)

Aa2

Sale Amount \$22,225,000 Expected Sale Date 12/03/14

Rating Description Revenue: Other

Various Purpose Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2014

Sale Amount\$173,435,000Expected Sale Date12/03/14

Rating Description Special Tax: Sales

Moody's Outlook STA

Opinion

NEW YORK, November 21, 2014 --Moody's Investors Service has assigned a Aa1 rating to Cuyahoga County, OH's \$174 million Various Purpose Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2014. Moody's has also assigned Aa2 ratings to the county's \$22.2 million Taxable Economic Development Revenue Bonds, Series 2014B (Western Reserve Fund Project) and \$19.5 million Tax-Exempt Economic Development Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2014C (Medical Mart/Convention Center Project). Concurrently, Moody's has affirmed the Aa2 ratings on the county's outstanding nontax revenue debt. The outlook on both securities is stable.

The Series 2014 sales tax bonds are secured by a senior lien on revenues collected pursuant to the county's current 1.25% sales tax. The county will use approximately \$154 million of bond proceeds to finance various capital projects and will use the remainder of proceeds to advance refund outstanding Series 2000, 2005 and 2009A general obligation limited tax (GOLT) bonds.

The Series 2014B and 2014C economic development revenue bonds are secured by certain nontax revenues collected in the county's General Fund. The county will use proceeds of the 2014B bonds to make loans in support of certain economic development efforts including small business operations and employee training. The county will use proceeds of the 2014C bonds to refund its outstanding Series 2010E economic development revenue bonds for anticipated interest cost savings.

Aa2

Aa1

Moody's maintains a Aa1 rating on the county's outstanding GOLT debt, which is secured by the authorization to levy a tax within the statutory ten mill limitation available to Ohio local governments. Moody's maintains a Aa2 rating on the county's outstanding Series 2013 development lease revenue bonds, which are secured by annually appropriated lease payments from the county as well as a leasehold interest in the county's administration building. Moody's maintains a Aa3 rating on the county's outstanding Series 2014A economic development bonds, repayment of which is ultimately secured by an annually appropriated county guaranty. Moody's maintains a Aa3 rating on the county's Series 2014 certificates of participation (convention hotel project), which are secured by annually appropriated lease payments from the county as well as a leasehold interest in a county-owned hotel. For detailed information regarding these ratings and securities, please see our report published May 12, 2014.

SUMMARY RATING RATIONALE

The Aa1 rating assigned to the Series 2014 sales tax revenue bonds incorporates the large economic base on which the tax is levied, solid legal provisions that include direct transfer of pledged revenue from the State of Ohio (Aa1 stable) to the trustee and a strong 3.0 times additional bonds test, very healthy 11.8 times coverage of maximum annual debt service by pledged revenue, and a generally positive trend in annual sales tax collections.

The Aa2 rating on the county's non-tax revenue bonds is one notch below the county's Aa1 GOLT rating to account for the limited bond security relative to the GOLT pledge.

STRENGTHS (SALES TAX REVENUE)

- Legal provisions outlined in the sales tax bond trust indenture include direct transfer of pledged sales tax revenue from the State of Ohio (Aa1 stable) to the designated trustee and strong additional bonds test of 3.0 times debt service
- Fiscal 2013 pledged sales tax revenue provides a solid 11.8 times coverage of expected maximum annual debt service on the Series 2014 sales tax bonds
- Current year collections indicate a fifth consecutive year of sound growth in annual sales tax revenue

STRENGTHS (NONTAX REVENUE)

- Nontax revenue rating incorporates the county's solid general credit characteristics that include a very large tax base and healthy financial position

CHALLENGES (SALES TAX REVENUE)

- Lack of legally required debt service reserve fund to support sales tax security, though this is mitigated by very strong coverage of projected debt service and monthly set asides of pledged revenue required by the trust indenture
- Ten-year history of sales tax collections includes a sizeable 10.4% decline in 2009
- The county's economic profile, while improved since the recession, remains somewhat challenged relative to other highly rated local governments given weak trends in population and the labor market

CHALLENGES (NONTAX REVENUE)

- Given the current rating, the nontax revenue security carries a comparatively weak additional bonds test of 1.5 times debt service
- Relatively stagnant trend in collection of nontax revenues, which provided a satisfactory 1.7 times coverage of maximum annual debt service in fiscal 2013

DETAILED CREDIT DISCUSSION

SALES TAX SECURITY SUPPORTED BY STRONG INDENTURE PROVISIONS INCLUDING DIRECT TRANSFER OF PLEDGED REVENUE FROM THE STATE TO THE TRUSTEE

The Series 2014 sales tax revenue bonds are special obligations of the county, secured by revenue collected pursuant to the county's current 1.25% sales tax. The State of Ohio is responsible for collecting all sales taxes in the state and then remitting local portions to each respective county. Per the sales tax bond trust indenture, the county covenants that it will direct the tax commission of the State of Ohio, or another appropriate state official, to

transfer the county's locally-generated sales tax revenue directly to the trustee for deposit in a designated bond retirement fund. The trustee, Huntington National Bank (A3 stable), accepts monthly remittances from the state and is required to deposit one-fourth of the next interest payment and one-tenth of the next principal payment in the bond retirement fund. Only after satisfaction of these deposits will the trustee transfer the excess monthly sales tax revenue to the county for general operating purposes. Both the size of the monthly deposits and the direct transfer of pledged revenue from the state are key credit strengths associated with the county's sales tax security.

A further notable strength of the legal provisions is the inclusion of an additional bonds test (ABT) sized at 3.0 times debt service on existing and proposed sales tax revenue debt and the application of the ABT specifically on the county's 1% continuing sales tax. To satisfy the ABT, the county will calculate the annual average of pledged sales tax revenue collected over a prior consecutive 24 month period. While the county's current sales tax is 1.25% and all associated revenue is pledged to repayment of the bonds, a 0.25% portion of that rate expires in 2027 while the current bonds do not mature until 2038. The county adopted the additional 0.25% in 2007 to support construction and operations of the Global Center for Health Innovation (GCHI) in downtown Cleveland.

While the bonds issued to finance the construction of the GCHI are secured by county nontax revenue, the county intends to continue to repay those Series 2010F-G bonds, as well as a portion of its Series 2014 certificates of participation, with revenue generated by the temporary 0.25% sales tax. In fiscal 2013, total sales tax revenue was \$237.3 million, while that associated with the continuing 1% was \$189.8 million. The security lacks a legally required debt service reserve requirement, but this weakness is mitigated by the strong coverage provided by pledged sales tax revenue and the flow of funds which insures that debt service funds for each payment date will be fully collected by the trustee two months before debt service is due.

PLEDGED SALES TAXES PROVIDE VERY STRONG COVERAGE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

The \$189.8 million generated by the continuing sales tax in fiscal 2013 provides a very strong 11.8 times coverage of the anticipated \$16.1 million maximum annual debt service (MADS) on the bonds, which is reached in 2026. This coverage calculation does not factor the temporary 0.25% sales tax rate, which is also pledged to these bonds until the rate sunsets in 2027. Debt service on the 2014 bonds, after the preliminary capitalized interest period, increases in 2021, 2024 and 2026.

MADS coverage may fall moderately in the coming years as the county intends to issue additional debt secured by sales tax revenue, including a likely issuance of \$50 million in 2015 to finance further capital improvements. Continued growth in sales tax revenue will contribute to stabilization or even increased MADs coverage following issuance of the new debt. While the ABT is a strong 3.0 times debt service, we do not anticipate the county will leverage the security to this level given that sales taxes are the primary funding source of General Fund operations, comprising 60% of General Fund revenues in fiscal 2013.

COUNTY'S ECONOMIC PROFILE REMAINS SOMEHWAT CHALLENGED BUT SALES TAX REVENUE TREND IS POSITIVE

The economic profile of the county, while improved since the 2008-09 recession, remains characterized by relatively weak demographic trends. Population within the county, while sizeable at 1.3 million, has declined in each of the past four census periods and fell by 8% from 2000 to 2010. As of August 2014, the county's unemployment rate of 7% exceeded that of the state (5.3%) and nation (6.3%). The unemployment rate in the county is down from an annual peak of 9.5% in 2010, but this is partly due to a negative trend in the labor force. The total employment level in the county declined annually in the ten years through 2013, falling by a cumulative 10%. Positively, employment has grown modestly in 2014, indicating the potential for sustained reversal of the prior negative trend.

The trend of annual sales tax collections has remained generally positive over the past twenty years despite a few declines during downturns in the economic cycle. The largest single year decline of 10.4% occurred in 2009 as the recession had a large negative impact on economic activity and the generation of sales tax revenue. Year-to-date collections in 2014 indicate a fifth consecutive year of annual growth in collections since 2009. Should new downward pressure materialize on annual collections and stress coverage of annual debt service or the county's general operations, the county council has the authority to increase the general sales tax rate to a total of 1.5%. While such an increase does not require voter approval, it would be subject to repeal by voter referendum. Increasing the rate to 1.5% from the current 1.25% would generate approximately \$47 million of additional revenue based on fiscal 2013 collections.

PLEDGED NONTAX REVENUES PROVIDE SATISFACTORY COVERAGE OF DEBT SERVICE; REPAYMENT OF BONDS ALSO BENEFITS FROM PLEDGED PROJECT REVENUES

The county's nontax revenues include certain charges for services, intergovernmental revenues, fines and forfeitures, and interest earnings collected in the General Fund. These revenues totaled \$78.6 million in fiscal 2013 and provided 1.8 times coverage of MADS on all post-sale parity nontax revenue bonds. From fiscal 2007 through fiscal 2011, pledged nontax revenues fell by a cumulative 34%, primarily due to steady declines in annual investment earnings. Nontax revenues increased by 1% and 4.2% in fiscal years 2012 and 2013, respectively, with growth primarily associated with increases in annual charges for services revenue. Based on year-to-date collections, the county projects an additional 2.2% increase in nontax revenues in fiscal 2014.

The county's nontax revenue security carries a relatively weak additional bonds test of 1.5 times debt service. There are currently no plans to materially increase leverage of the nontax revenue security, as the county plans to utilize it only for support of moderate economic development projects. The nontax revenue bonds are also secured by certain net project revenues generated by the economic development projects wholly or partially financed by the debt. Combined pledged nontax and net project revenues provided a reported 2.0 times coverage of nontax revenue MADS in fiscal 2013.

NONTAX REVENUE RATING INCORPORATES THE COUNTY'S GENERAL CREDIT CHARACTERISTICS

The nontax revenue rating incorporates the credit characteristics that support the county's Aa1 GOLT rating, but is notched once below that rating to account for the more limited security on the bonds. The Aa1 GOLT rating reflects the county's a very large tax base, somewhat challenged demographic profile including a negative population trend, healthy financial position, above average direct debt burden, and exposure to underfunded cost-sharing retirement systems. Despite a cumulative 16% decline in the county's tax base from 2007 through 2013, the full valuation remains a sizeable \$79.1 billion. Median family income in the county is estimated at 92% of the national figure.

The county closed fiscal 2013 with an available General Fund balance of \$242 million, or a significant 61% of revenue. The county recorded a \$29.5 million operating surplus in fiscal 2013. The county also maintains solid reserves in its major health and human services funds. Combined with the General Fund, total available operating fund balance was \$435 million, or a healthy 44% of operating revenue at the close of fiscal 2013. On a cash-basis, the county closed fiscal 2013 with General Fund reserves of \$187 million, or 52% of revenue. Despite budgeting for a drawdown in reserves in fiscal 2014, county management now anticipates balanced operations or a modest surplus due to favorable revenue and expenditure variances. The county's forthcoming two-year budget assumes a \$6.4 million use of cash reserves in fiscal 2015 to absorb a 27th pay period and balanced operations in fiscal 2016.

Inclusive of the current offering, the county's direct debt burden is equivalent to 1.9% of full valuation and 1.6 times operating revenue. Absent renewed tax base growth, the debt burden will likely remain above average going forward as a below average 49% of post-sale principal is scheduled to be repaid within ten years. The county's three-year Moody's adjusted net pension liability (ANPL) through fiscal 2013 is \$1.4 billion, equivalent to a moderate 1.8% of full valuation and 1.5 times operating revenue. The ANPL is based upon an allocation of the unfunded liabilities of two multi-employer cost-sharing pension plans to which the county contributes (Ohio Public Employees Retirement System and the State Teachers Retirement System), as well as our methodology for adjusting reported pension information. The state legislature adopted reforms for all cost-sharing plans in 2012 to control annual cost-of-living adjustments for retirees and increase employee contributions.

WHAT COULD MOVE THE SALES TAX RATING UP

- Strengthening of the county's economic profile, including improved labor market trends and socioeconomic indicators
- Improved legal provisions governing the sales tax security, such as an increased additional bonds test or inclusion of a debt service reserve requirement
- Continued positive trend in annual sales tax collections

WHAT COULD MOVE THE SALES TAX RATING DOWN

- A weakened economic profile within the county
- Declines in annual sales tax revenue and associated debt service coverage
- Weakened legal covenants

- Weakening of the county's general credit profile that leads to a downgrade of its general obligation limited tax rating

WHAT COULD MOVE THE NONTAX REVENUE RATING UP

- Upward movement in the county's general obligation limited tax rating

WHAT COULD MOVE THE NONTAX REVENUE RATING DOWN

- Downward movement in the county's general obligation rating
- Declines in pledged nontax revenue and coverage of annual debt service

KEY STATISTICS - SALES TAX

Fiscal 2013 sales tax revenue: \$190 million net of temporary 0.25% county sales tax rate

Fiscal 2013 sales tax revenue MADS coverage: 11.8 times

Three-year average annual growth in sales tax collections (through projected fiscal 2014): 4.2%

Additional bonds test: 3.0 times debt service

KEY STATISTICS - NONTAX REVENUE

Fiscal 2013 pledged nontax revenue: \$78.6 million

Fiscal 2013 pledged nontax revenue MADS coverage: 1.8 times

Three-year average annual growth in pledged nontax revenue collections (through projected fiscal 2014): 3.8%

Additional bonds test: 1.5 times debt service

KEY STATISTICS - GOLT PLEDGE

Estimated full valuation: \$79.1 billion

Estimated full valuation per capita: \$62,000

Estimated median family income as % of the US: 92%

Fiscal 2013 available operating fund balance / operating revenue: 44%

5-year change in available fund balance / operating revenue: 6%

Fiscal 2013 operating net cash / operating revenue: 44%

5-year change in net cash / operating revenue: 8%

Institutional framework score: A

5-year average operating revenue / operating expenditures: 1.00

Net direct debt burden: 1.9% of full valuation; 1.6 times operating revenue

3-year average Moody's adjusted net pension liability: 1.8% of full valuation; 1.5 times operating revenue

RATING METHODOLOGIES

The principal methodology used in rating the non-tax revenue bonds was US Local Government General Obligation Debt published in January 2014. The principal methodology used in rating the special-tax bonds was US Public Finance Special Tax Methodology published in January 2014. Please see the Credit Policy page on www.moodys.com for a copy of these methodologies.

REGULATORY DISCLOSURES

For ratings issued on a program, series or category/class of debt, this announcement provides certain regulatory disclosures in relation to each rating of a subsequently issued bond or note of the same series or category/class of debt or pursuant to a program for which the ratings are derived exclusively from existing ratings in accordance with Moody's rating practices. For ratings issued on a support provider, this announcement provides certain regulatory disclosures in relation to the rating action on the support provider and in relation to each particular rating action for securities that derive their credit ratings from the support provider's credit rating. For provisional ratings, this announcement provides certain regulatory disclosures in relation to the provisional rating assigned, and in relation to a definitive rating that may be assigned subsequent to the final issuance of the debt, in each case where the transaction structure and terms have not changed prior to the assignment of the definitive rating in a manner that would have affected the rating. For further information please see the ratings tab on the issuer/entity page for the respective issuer on www.moodys.com.

Regulatory disclosures contained in this press release apply to the credit rating and, if applicable, the related rating outlook or rating review.

Please see www.moodys.com for any updates on changes to the lead rating analyst and to the Moody's legal entity that has issued the rating.

Please see the ratings tab on the issuer/entity page on www.moodys.com for additional regulatory disclosures for each credit rating.

Analysts

Matthew Butler Lead Analyst Public Finance Group Moody's Investors Service

Hetty Chang Additional Contact Public Finance Group Moody's Investors Service

Contacts

Journalists: (212) 553-0376 Research Clients: (212) 553-1653

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. 250 Greenwich Street New York, NY 10007 USA



© 2014 Moody's Corporation, Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Moody's Analytics, Inc. and/or their licensors and affiliates (collectively, "MOODY'S"). All rights reserved.

CREDIT RATINGS ISSUED BY MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE, INC. ("MIS") AND ITS AFFILIATES ARE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES, AND CREDIT RATINGS AND RESEARCH PUBLICATIONS PUBLISHED BY MOODY'S ("MOODY'S PUBLICATION") MAY INCLUDE MOODY'S CURRENT OPINIONS OF THE RELATIVE FUTURE CREDIT RISK OF ENTITIES, CREDIT COMMITMENTS, OR DEBT OR DEBT-LIKE SECURITIES. MOODY'S DEFINES CREDIT RISK AS THE RISK THAT AN

ENTITY MAY NOT MEET ITS CONTRACTUAL, FINANCIAL OBLIGATIONS AS THEY COME DUE AND ANY ESTIMATED FINANCIAL LOSS IN THE EVENT OF DEFAULT. CREDIT RATINGS DO NOT ADDRESS ANY OTHER RISK, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: LIQUIDITY RISK, MARKET VALUE RISK, OR PRICE VOLATILITY. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S OPINIONS INCLUDED IN MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT STATEMENTS OF CURRENT OR HISTORICAL FACT. MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS MAY ALSO INCLUDE QUANTITATIVE MODEL-BASED ESTIMATES OF CREDIT RISK AND RELATED OPINIONS OR COMMENTARY PUBLISHED BY MOODY'S ANALYTICS, INC. CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS DO NOT CONSTITUTE OR PROVIDE INVESTMENT OR FINANCIAL ADVICE, AND CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT AND DO NOT PROVIDE RECOMMENDATIONS TO PURCHASE, SELL, OR HOLD PARTICULAR SECURITIES. NEITHER CREDIT RATINGS NOR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS COMMENT ON THE SUITABILITY OF AN INVESTMENT FOR ANY PARTICULAR INVESTOR. MOODY'S ISSUES ITS CREDIT RATINGS AND PUBLISHES MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS WITH THE EXPECTATION AND UNDERSTANDING THAT EACH INVESTOR WILL, WITH DUE CARE, MAKE ITS OWN STUDY AND EVALUATION OF EACH SECURITY THAT IS UNDER CONSIDERATION FOR PURCHASE, HOLDING, OR SALE.

MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS AND MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY RETAIL INVESTORS AND IT WOULD BE RECKLESS FOR RETAIL INVESTORS TO CONSIDER MOODY'S CREDIT RATINGS OR MOODY'S PUBLICATIONS IN MAKING ANY INVESTMENT DECISION. IF IN DOUBT YOU SHOULD CONTACT YOUR FINANCIAL OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISER.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS PROTECTED BY LAW, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, COPYRIGHT LAW, AND NONE OF SUCH INFORMATION MAY BE COPIED OR OTHERWISE REPRODUCED, REPACKAGED, FURTHER TRANSMITTED, TRANSFERRED, DISSEMINATED, REDISTRIBUTED OR RESOLD, OR STORED FOR SUBSEQUENT USE FOR ANY SUCH PURPOSE, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IN ANY FORM OR MANNER OR BY ANY MEANS WHATSOEVER, BY ANY PERSON WITHOUT MOODY'S PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT.

All information contained herein is obtained by MOODY'S from sources believed by it to be accurate and reliable. Because of the possibility of human or mechanical error as well as other factors, however, all information contained herein is provided "AS IS" without warranty of any kind. MOODY'S adopts all necessary measures so that the information it uses in assigning a credit rating is of sufficient quality and from sources MOODY'S considers to be reliable including, when appropriate, independent third-party sources. However, MOODY'S is not an auditor and cannot in every instance independently verify or validate information received in the rating process or in preparing the Moody's Publications.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability to any person or entity for any indirect, special, consequential, or incidental losses or damages whatsoever arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information, even if MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers is advised in advance of the possibility of such losses or damages, including but not limited to: (a) any loss of present or prospective profits or (b) any loss or damage arising where the relevant financial instrument is not the subject of a particular credit rating assigned by MOODY'S.

To the extent permitted by law, MOODY'S and its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors and suppliers disclaim liability for any direct or compensatory losses or damages caused to any person or entity, including but not limited to by any negligence (but excluding fraud, willful misconduct or any other type of liability that, for the avoidance of doubt, by law cannot be excluded) on the part of, or any contingency within or beyond the control of, MOODY'S or any of its directors, officers, employees, agents, representatives, licensors or suppliers, arising from or in connection with the information contained herein or the use of or inability to use any such information.

NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE ACCURACY, TIMELINESS, COMPLETENESS, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF ANY SUCH RATING OR OTHER OPINION OR INFORMATION IS GIVEN OR MADE BY MOODY'S IN ANY FORM OR MANNER WHATSOEVER.

MIS, a wholly-owned credit rating agency subsidiary of Moody's Corporation ("MCO"), hereby discloses that most issuers of debt securities (including corporate and municipal bonds, debentures, notes and commercial paper) and preferred stock rated by MIS have, prior to assignment of any rating, agreed to pay to MIS for appraisal and rating services rendered by it fees ranging from \$1,500 to approximately \$2,500,000. MCO and MIS also maintain policies and procedures to address the independence of MIS's ratings and rating processes. Information regarding certain affiliations that may exist between directors of MCO and rated entities, and between entities who hold ratings from MIS and have also publicly reported to the SEC an ownership interest in MCO of more than 5%, is posted annually at www.moodys.com under the heading "Shareholder Relations — Corporate Governance — Director and Shareholder Affiliation Policy."

For Australia only: Any publication into Australia of this document is pursuant to the Australian Financial Services License of MOODY'S affiliate, Moody's Investors Service Pty Limited ABN 61 003 399 657AFSL 336969 and/or Moody's Analytics Australia Pty Ltd ABN 94 105 136 972 AFSL 383569 (as applicable). This document is intended to be provided only to "wholesale clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. By continuing to access this document from within Australia, you represent to MOODY'S that you are, or are accessing the document as a representative of, a "wholesale client" and that neither you nor the entity you represent will directly or indirectly disseminate this document or its contents to "retail clients" within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001. MOODY'S credit rating is an opinion as to the creditworthiness of a debt obligation of the issuer, not on the equity securities of the issuer or any form of security that is available to retail clients. It would be dangerous for "retail clients" to make any investment decision based on MOODY'S credit rating. If in doubt you should contact your financial or other professional adviser.

1. Could you please provide clarification on the 2014 Prior Year Budget to Actuals Comparison (see attached) General Fund Operating rollup. Under the reserves on available balance there is \$6,600,000 for the "Economic Development Reserve" and a \$2,115,000 for the "Economic Bond Debt Service Reserve" under the 2014 budget lines. Could you please provide detail on what each line is for and when do we believe the money will be expended? The \$6.6 million Reserve for Economic Development includes the following: (1) the annual guaranty for the Flats at \$1.45 million, (2) the last year of the Gateway guaranty at \$3.47 million, (3) a discussed TIF project at \$1 million, and (4) the balance was for the Steelyard and Westin debt service. If you will recall, that particular project (Steelyard and Westin) closed during 2014-15 budget deliberations in 2013. Therefore it is likely that the debt service funds weren't appropriated formally until 2014, thus the appropriation was established as a Reserve on Balance to include the obligation in the 2014-15 resolution.

However, it also appears that under the Economic Development Bond Debt Service reserve, the Flats, Steelyard, and Westin was appropriated again separately. I'm attempting to track down former county officials and legal counsel to confirm if this Economic Development Bond Reserve was intentional or an error.

- 2. On the same report, the 2014 Actual for Investment Earnings is \$447,222 vs. the \$3,550,087 under the 2014 original budget and current revised budget. That equates to a \$3.1 million variance for 2014. Could you please explain the significant variance from what was budgeted vs. actual? The variance between budget and actual reflects the amortization of the premium on investments purchased by the County in prior years. The County did not lose any earnings on these investments but the premium wasn't written off until 2013 and 2014. The \$447,222 represents the difference between the investment earnings net of amortization in 2014. It is my understanding from the treasury that the County has changed its portfolio to avoid this occurrence in the future.
- 3. Clarification/Comments on the March 25, 2015 Debt Cash Flow Model. The numbers don't seem to add up. If you take the Operating Expenses + Operating Transfers + Headquarters Lease + Plus Non-Go Debt – Less Estimated Self Supporting you don't get the Full Operating Expenses number for each year. It appears the Headquarters Lease number is not included in the Full Operating Expenses total for each year. This isn't the case on the November 3, 2014 Debt Cash Flow Model as all the columns including the Headquarters Lease is included in the Full Operating Expenses. Could you please review the 3/25/15 Debt Cash Flow Model and provide comment/clarification/etc. I attached both cash flow models if needed. The model dated March 25, 2015 does include the headquarters lease in the column titled Operating Expenses. The debt spreadsheet was altered to align more closely with the 2015 Budget Schedule I -General Fund Operating. The debt model total under the Operating Expenses ties back to the Total Operating Expenditures less the MMCC operating payments on the Schedule I – GF Operating. (\$334,572,852 less \$4,600,000) As you will recall, all sources and uses for the Global Center, Convention Center, and Hotel have been removed in the new debt model. The Headquarters column should have been hidden in the excel spreadsheet to avoid confusion but the operating expenditures total is correct.
- 4. Could you please provide us with an excel copy of the March 25, 2015 Debt Cash Flow Model. Sharon did previously say we could get one. I will forward the spreadsheet with my response.